**C 3138/07/2023**
**MC A/6118/07/2023**

## 9.A.6 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE 2023 AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 AS WELL AS SECTION 52(d) AND SECTION 72 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

**9/1/2/2**

**COMPETENCY: COUNCIL**

**IT WAS UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED:**

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of June 2023 of the 2022/2023 financial year as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act well as the 4th quarter results as required by Section 52(d) and the mid-year results as required by Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.

2. That it be noted that R53 903 596 bad debts were written off in June 2023.

3. That it be noted that no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of June 2023 of the 2022/2023 financial year.

4. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted (circulated under separate cover).

5. That the matter of Councillors not residing within Midvaal and not contributing to Rates and Taxes be investigated, and that the contents of the table appearing on page 100 of the report, be adjusted accordingly if appropriate.

**C 3138/07/2023**
**MC A/6118/07/2023**

## 9.A.6 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE 2023 AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 AS WELL AS SECTION 52(d) AND SECTION 72 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

**9/1/2/2**

**COMPETENCY: COUNCIL**

### PURPOSE

To report on the Financial Results for the month June 2023 as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act as well as the 4th quarter results as required by Section 52(d) and the mid-year results as required by Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

### RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of June 2023 of the 2022/2023 financial year as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act well as the 4th quarter results as required by Section 52(d) and the mid-year results as required by Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.

2. That it be noted that R53 903 596 bad debts were written off in June 2023.

3. That it be noted that no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of June 2023 of the 2022/2023 financial year.

4. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted (circulated under separate cover).

### REPORT

This report is submitted in terms of the abovementioned legislative requirements.

### COMMENTS: MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND HEADS OF DEPARTMENT: 18 JULY 2023

**Resolved to Recommend**

That the Item be referred to the Section 80 Financial Portfolio Committee.

### COMMENTS: SECTION 80 FINANCE SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE: 17 JULY 2023

The recommendations are supported.

This report provides in-year financial information as required by the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003

# IN-YEAR FINANCIAL REPORT: JUNE 2023

Submitted in terms of Sections 71 and 52(d) of the MFMA

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

# PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

## Mayor's report

### Summary of whether the municipality's budget is being implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan

The tables below indicates the progress made on the implementation of the municipality's budget.

### Material variances to the SDBIP:

There are no material variances to the SDBIP targets.

### Revenue dashboard

| Income | Adjusted Budget | April 2023 | May 2023 | June 2023 | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions** | | | | | | |
| Property Rates | 301 041 332 | 25 322 568 | 25 247 864 | 25 305 288 | 296 169 086 | 98.38% |
| Fines, Penalties and Forfeits | 117 747 668 | 7 723 046 | 4 841 578 | 3 830 456 | 73 632 162 | 62.53% |
| Operational Transfers Monetary | 172 790 946 | - | - | - | 162 431 805 | 94.00% |
| Capital Transfers Monetary (Govt) | 105 144 848 | - 13 837 109 | - | - | 42 637 644 | 40.55% |
| Capital Transfers Monetary (Developers) | 5 700 000 | - | - | - | 2 892 538 | 50.75% |
| **Revenue from Exchange Transactions** | | | | | | |
| Service Charges Electricity | 522 890 107 | 32 028 383 | 14 970 319 | 47 826 081 | 427 874 271 | 81.83% |
| Service Charges Waste Management | 55 544 868 | 5 005 048 | 5 171 613 | 5 183 710 | 57 489 733 | 103.50% |
| Service Charges WasteWater Management | 55 169 433 | 5 397 270 | 5 348 727 | 5 499 180 | 61 617 974 | 111.69% |
| Service Charges Water | 251 467 852 | 20 292 028 | 19 645 757 | 20 798 751 | 244 622 530 | 97.28% |
| Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land | 47 107 010 | 7 500 396 | 1 717 154 | 9 993 387 | 62 589 212 | 132.87% |
| Operational Revenue | 3 716 481 | 254 046 | 1 685 659 | 107 730 | 3 876 735 | 104.31% |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | 1 240 608 | 83 503 | 79 369 | 86 941 | 1 092 755 | 88.08% |
| Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services | 6 862 456 | 1 926 568 | 808 156 | 591 350 | 8 245 220 | 120.15% |
| **TOTAL INCOME** | **1 646 423 609** | **91 695 748** | **79 516 399** | **119 222 874** | **1 445 171 682** | **87.78%** |
| **Total Income Excluding Capital Revenue** | **1 535 578 761** | **105 532 857** | **79 516 399** | **119 222 874** | **1 399 641 501** | **91.15%** |

### Expenditure dashboard

| Expenditure | Adjusted Budget | April 2023 | May 2023 | June 2023 | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Salaries and Allowances** | | | | | | |
| Senior Managers | 6 758 351 | 419 477 | 553 287 | 533 435 | 5 232 888 | 77.43% |
| Municipal Staff | 359 341 822 | 28 037 236 | 28 530 846 | 28 976 794 | 339 586 614 | 94.50% |
| Councillors Allowances | 14 425 973 | 1 170 166 | 1 170 166 | 1 170 166 | 14 364 229 | 99.57% |
| **Contracted Services** | | | | | | 0.00% |
| Outsourced Services | 70 283 930 | 4 449 997 | 6 086 502 | 7 556 865 | 56 664 001 | 80.62% |
| Consultants and Professional Services | 24 451 875 | 558 561 | 2 062 349 | 2 025 639 | 13 289 653 | 54.35% |
| Contractors | 76 618 425 | 6 893 129 | 5 652 194 | 14 034 716 | 68 116 441 | 88.90% |
| Operational Cost | 92 401 454 | 5 370 988 | 5 966 618 | 13 181 726 | 68 849 463 | 74.51% |
| Inventory | 29 203 918 | 1 983 371 | 513 783 | 4 460 042 | 27 761 382 | 95.06% |
| **Bulk Purchases** | | | | | - | 0.00% |
| Electricity | 430 018 752 | 26 064 203 | 23 883 232 | - 10 276 411 | 340 498 870 | 79.18% |
| Water | 157 891 201 | 14 582 679 | 12 624 436 | - 4 755 833 | 133 367 906 | 84.47% |
| Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land | 17 055 001 | 230 381 | 983 714 | 5 991 359 | 16 289 784 | 95.51% |
| Debt Impairment | 66 169 211 | 691 886 | 687 143 | 59 364 206 | 65 639 378 | 99.20% |
| Transfers and Subsidies | 1 595 000 | 10 000 | 40 000 | 31 290 | 1 465 277 | 91.87% |
| Depreciation and Amortisation | 136 038 407 | 9 178 129 | 11 144 802 | 11 144 802 | 109 443 840 | 80.45% |
| **SUB TOTAL EXPENDITURE** | **1 482 253 320** | **99 640 205** | **99 899 072** | **133 438 799** | **1 260 569 725** | **85.04%** |
| | | | | | | |
| **Gains and losses** | | | | | | |
| Loss on Disposal of Assets | - | 131 973 | 0 | - | 358 592 | 0.00% |
| Traffic fines impairment | 111 720 000 | 7 019 700 | 3 700 900 | 2 970 000 | 65 398 900 | 58.54% |
| Inv - Physical & Net-Rel Value Losses | - | - | - | - 23 456 | - 23 422 | 0.00% |
| **TOTAL EXPENDITURE** | **1 593 973 320** | **106 791 878** | **103 599 972** | **136 385 343** | **1 326 303 795** | **83.21%** |

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

## Capex dashboard

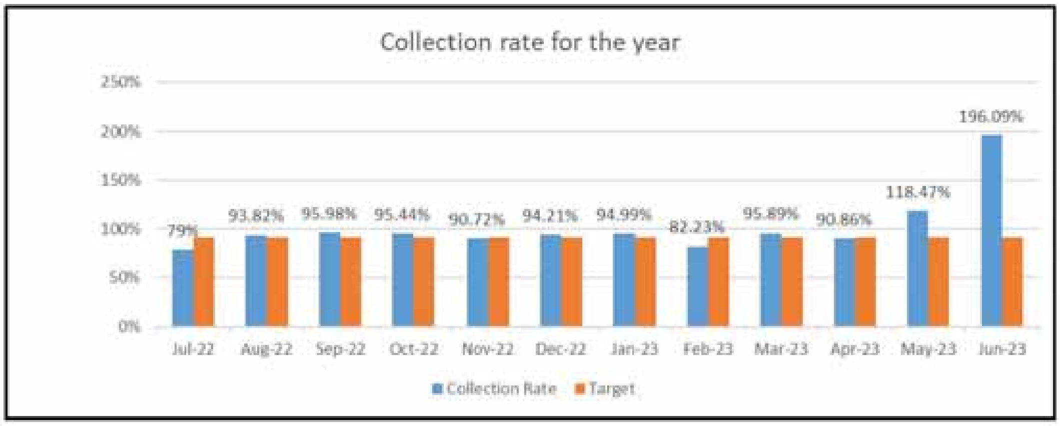
| Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Fund | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NON-CURRENT ASSETS** | **Adjusted Budget** | **April 2023** | **May 2023** | **June 2023** | **Year to Date** | **% of Budget** |
| Capital Annuity Loans | 14 188 524 | 760 784 | 29 950 | 564 602 | 12 957 512 | 91.32% |
| Capital Leases | 8 941 583 | - | - | 319 200 | 2 984 035 | 33.37% |
| Capital Operational Revenue | 50 229 318 | 4 830 058 | 4 707 949 | 10 647 370 | 42 420 542 | 84.45% |
| Capital Monetary Developers Contributions | 5 700 000 | - | 549 287 | 1 857 199 | 5 595 486 | 98.17% |
| **Sub-Total** | **79 059 425** | **5 590 842** | **5 287 186** | **13 388 371** | **63 957 574** | **80.90%** |
| Capital Monetary INEP | 28 775 000 | 8 695 652 | 2 664 377 | 8 036 160 | 25 853 720 | 89.85% |
| Capital Monetary MIG | 29 745 116 | 4 768 689 | 3 486 511 | 2 732 714 | 28 222 707 | 94.88% |
| Capital Monetary WSIG | 17 864 000 | - | - | - | 17 859 382 | 99.97% |
| Capital Monetary WSIG in Kind | 10 192 000 | - | - | - | 10 191 070 | 99.99% |
| Capital Monetary NHDG | 10 000 000 | 322 792 | - | 316 008 | 2 177 530 | 21.78% |
| Capital Monetary DAC | 5 769 118 | 550 565 | 194 885 | 662 330 | 4 002 691 | 69.38% |
| Capital Monetary FFRG | 8 528 180 | 76 456 | 455 434 | 23 020 | 753 438 | 8.83% |
| **Sub-Total** | **110 873 414** | **14 414 154** | **6 801 207** | **11 770 233** | **89 060 539** | **80.33%** |
| **TOTAL CAPITAL** | **189 932 839** | **20 004 996** | **12 088 393** | **25 158 604** | **153 018 113** | **80.56%** |

| Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Department (Municipal Standard Classification) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NON-CURRENT ASSETS** | **Adjusted Budget** | **April 2023** | **May 2023** | **June 2023** | **Year to Date** | **% of Budget** |
| Municipal Manager | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Corporate Services | 2 408 000 | - | 126 400 | 96 810 | 2 298 024 | 95.43% |
| Financial Services | 3 697 000 | - | 58 802 | 2 449 072 | 2 509 421 | 67.88% |
| Development & Planning | 10 880 344 | 388 285 | - | 360 808 | 2 998 812 | 27.56% |
| Public Safety and Roads | 49 510 630 | 6 434 409 | 5 143 156 | 5 484 106 | 37 999 468 | 76.75% |
| Community Services | 17 481 996 | 1 428 465 | 2 016 837 | 1 566 132 | 13 785 072 | 78.85% |
| Engineering Services | 105 952 869 | 11 753 836 | 4 743 198 | 15 201 677 | 93 425 665 | 88.18% |
| Council | 2 000 | - | - | - | 1 651 | 82.57% |
| **TOTAL CAPITAL** | **189 932 839** | **20 004 996** | **12 088 393** | **25 158 604** | **153 018 113** | **80.56%** |

## Repairs and maintenance for Capex dashboard

| Expenditure Summary Report: Expenditure per Project | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EXPENDITURE** | **Adjusted Budget** | **April 2023** | **May 2023** | **June 2023** | **Year to Date** | **% of Budget** |
| O_MAI_NINF_CM_PL_FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT | 353 209 | 213 | 9 915 | 2 150 | 102 638.42 | 29.06% |
| O_MAI_NINF_PM_CB_TRANSPORT ASSETS | 12 094 351 | 895 963 | 207 167 | 1 729 894 | 10 336 799.40 | 85.47% |
| O_MAI_NINF_CM_PL_TRANSPORT ASSETS | 4 117 094 | 258 580 | 273 039 | 384 850 | 3 481 692.40 | 84.57% |
| O_MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST | 70 000 | - | - | 850 | 850.00 | 1.21% |
| O_MAI_NINF_PM_IB_OA_OPS BLD'S_MUNICIPAL OFFICES_BUILDINGS | 5 806 983 | 157 332 | 228 007 | 1 252 792 | 4 262 859.84 | 73.41% |
| O_MAI_NINF_PM_IB_CA_COMM FAC_LIBRARIES_BUILDINGS | 488 945 | 24 562 | 2 367 | 170 774 | 425 151.80 | 86.95% |
| O_MAI_NINF_PM_IB_CA_COMM FAC_CEM'S/CREMATORIA_BUILDINGS | 152 223 | - | 1 365 | - | 3 837.00 | 2.52% |
| O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_SI_CAPITAL SPARES | 13 719 005 | 1 129 813 | 1 168 821 | 1 141 145 | 12 944 202.27 | 94.35% |
| O_MAI_INF_PM_IB_SI_PUMP STATION_CIVIL STRUCTURE | 3 030 595 | 245 060 | 171 819 | 1 419 788 | 2 894 887.72 | 95.52% |
| O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_SI_WASTE WATER TREATMENT_PIPE WORK | 8 325 000 | 2 370 057 | 352 386 | 954 917 | 7 531 846.64 | 90.47% |
| O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_SI_WASTE WATER TREATMENT_EXTERNAL FACILITIES | 13 222 121 | 1 098 464 | 1 142 202 | 1 057 996 | 13 143 570.88 | 99.41% |
| O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE_CAPITAL SPARES | 15 414 475 | 1 209 579 | 1 283 981 | 1 285 670 | 14 854 787.39 | 96.37% |
| O_MAI_INF_PM_IB_ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE_ROAD STRUCTURES_CIVIL S | 19 605 752 | 1 779 806 | 3 122 592 | 6 083 503 | 19 372 529.08 | 98.81% |
| O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_WSI_CAPITAL SPARES | 21 582 411 | 1 619 231 | 1 651 780 | 1 807 918 | 21 121 642.71 | 97.87% |
| O_MAI_INF_PM_IB_WSI_DISTRIBUTION_PIPE WORK | 14 194 740 | 1 270 661 | 1 268 402 | 2 707 493 | 13 710 469.72 | 96.59% |
| O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_EI_CAPITAL SPARES | 21 511 164 | 1 731 959 | 1 741 266 | 1 821 866 | 21 321 488.09 | 99.12% |
| O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_EI_MV NETWORKS_MV NETWORK EQUIPMENT | 13 295 007 | 584 001 | 1 233 759 | 1 625 524 | 12 775 716.56 | 96.09% |
| **TOTAL R & M EXPENDITURE** | **166 983 075** | **14 375 280** | **13 858 867** | **23 447 128** | **158 284 970** | **94.79%** |

Collection rates




**Summary of risks facing the municpality**

The emerging risks are as follows:

1. The collection rate achieved for the month of June is 196.09% against a budgeted rate of 92%.The year to date collection rate is 97.34%, which is above the budget. This is mainly due to the deemed indigent and prescribed debt write-offs approved by the Council in June 2023 which reduced the debtors amount.
2. Capital spending level will be monitored to ensure at least a 90% spending level is achieved to optimise service delivery. The year to date spending is at 80.56%,however, not all June invoices have been processed. The deadline for all outstanding invoices is 17 July 2023
3. Spending on repairs will be monitored to ensure assets of Council are well maintained to avoid any service interuptions. The year to date spending is 94.79%, however there are still invoices that have to be processed.

**Resolutions**

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of June 2023 of the 2022/2023 financial year as required by Section 71 & 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

2. That it be noted that R53 903 596 bad debts were written off in June 2023.

3. That it be noted that there were no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of June 2023 of the 2022/2023 financial year.

4. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted (circulated under separate cover).

## Executive summary

### Municipality's Financial Performance

Section 71 of the MFMA requires that the Accounting Officer of the municipality, by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month, submit to the Mayor of the municipality a report on the municipality's budget and the implementation thereof.

Section 52(d) of the MFMA requires that the Executive Mayor tables a report on the performance of the municipality to Council within 30 days after the end of the quarter.

Section 32 of the MFMA requires of the Accounting Officer to promptly inform the MEC for Local Government in the province and the Auditor General in writing of any unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure and the steps that have been taken to recover or rectify such expenditure as well as steps taken to prevent a recurrence of such expenditure.

Council's Indigent Management Policy as approved for the 2022/2023 financial year provides that the outstanding balance on the account of an approved indigent be written off against the provision for bad debts. These write-offs are reported to Council on a monthly basis. There were 34 new indigents approved for the month of June 2023 of the 2022/2023 financial year.

This report is submitted in terms of the abovementioned legislative requirements.

### Revenue

| | JUNE | | YTD | | YTD % |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **TOTAL REVENUE** | R | 119 222 874 | R | 1 445 171 682 | 87.78% |
| | | | | | |
| **Services** | | | | | |
| Property rates | R | 25 305 288 | R | 296 169 086 | 98.38% |
| Electricity | R | 47 826 081 | R | 427 874 271 | 81.83% |
| Waste Management | R | 5 183 710 | R | 57 489 733 | 103.50% |
| Wastewater Management | R | 5 499 180 | R | 61 617 974 | 111.69% |
| Water | R | 20 798 751 | R | 244 622 530 | 97.28% |
| | | | | | |
| **Grants** | | | | | |
| Operational | R | - | R | 162 431 805 | 94.00% |
| Capital | | | R | 110 873 414 | |
| Transfers - Conditions met | | | R | 89 060 539 | 80.33% |

### Revenue

Income of R119.2 m was realised for the month of June 2023. The year to date revenue is R1.4bn, which equates to 87.78% of the annual budgeted revenue. The norm for month 12 of the financial year is 100% (1/12th of the year's income = 8.3%).

The revenue to date is below the expected norm.

The fines, penalties and forfeits income includes R72 284 158 which relates to traffic revenue. This is the amount of traffic fines issued as required by iGRAP1 and not what was collected. An amount of R65 398 900 has been impaired.

There are no material deviations to report on other revenue sources.

## Grant Funds

The DORA grants are paid out in three equal tranches July, December and March annually. All tranches were received. Unspent capital grants are accounted as a liability and not revenue.

Operational grants income recognised for the year to date is 94.00% of the budget. Districts grants/subsidies are yet to be received.

## Expenditure

| | JUNE | | YTD | | YTD % |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **TOTAL EXPENDITURE** | **R** | **136 385 343** | **R** | **1 326 303 795** | **83.21%** |
| | | | | | |
| **Personnel cost** | | | | | |
| Remuneration of Senior Management | R | 533 435 | R | 5 232 886 | 77.43% |
| Employee Cost | R | 28 976 794 | R | 339 586 614 | 94.50% |
| Remuneration of Councillors | R | 1 170 166 | R | 14 364 229 | 99.57% |
| | | | | | |
| **Contracted services** | R | 23 617 221 | R | 138 070 095 | 80.58% |
| | | | | | |
| **Bulk purchases** | | | | | |
| Electricity | -R | 10 276 411 | R | 340 498 870 | 79.18% |
| Water | -R | 4 755 833 | R | 133 367 906 | 84.47% |
| | | | | | |
| **Distribution losses** | | | | Norm | |
| Electricity | | | | 10% | 13.76% |
| Water | | | | up to 30% | 33.85% |
| | | | | | |
| **Repairs and Maintenance** | R | 23 447 128 | R | 158 284 970 | 94.79% |

The expenditure to date is below the expected norm.

Expenditure totalling R136m was incurred during June 2023. Year to date expenditure is now R1.3bn which represents 83.21% of the annual budget. The norm for 12 months of the financial year is 100% (1/12th of the year's income = 8.3%). This includes includes the following non-cash items:

- Bad debts written-off R 60 178 769
- Traffic fines impairment R 65 398 900
- Depreciation R 109 443 840

| Overtime | Month | Year to Date |
|---|---|---|
| Total Cost of overtime | **R 2 194 954** | **R 20 522 456** |
| Percentage salary budget | **0.61%** | **5.66%** |
| **Analysis by Municipal Classification:** | R2 194 954 | R20 522 456 |
| Municipal Manager | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Council | 1.70% | 0.42% |
| Corporate Services | 1.66% | 1.22% |
| Financial Services | 0.55% | 0.77% |
| Development & Planning | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Community Services | 23.80% | 26.77% |
| Public Safey & Roads | 35.07% | 29.13% |
| Engineering Services | 21.24% | 41.70% |

## Contracted services

Expenditure on contracted services and operational cost are still low at 78.45% of the budget.

## Repairs and maintenance per department

| REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE PER DEPT | Adjusted Budget | April 2023 | May 2023 | June 2023 | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Municipal Manager | 1 688 | 213 | - | - | 213 | 12.62% |
| Council | 79 663 | 550 | - | 18 844 | 54 908 | 68.93% |
| Corporate Services | 1 591 539 | 1 257 | 8 468 | 1 021 712 | 1 368 014 | 85.96% |
| Financial Services | 222 727 | - | 26 762 | 50 500 | 125 013 | 56.13% |
| Development & Planning | 17 246 | - | 625 | 1 435 | 2 320 | 13.45% |
| Community Services | 7 093 373 | 547 692 | 109 435 | 827 461 | 5 547 684 | 78.21% |
| Public Safety and Roads | 38 934 116 | 3 308 951 | 4 482 695 | 7 887 695 | 36 703 041 | 94.27% |
| Engineering Services | 119 042 723 | 10 516 617 | 9 230 883 | 13 639 481 | 114 483 776 | 96.17% |
| **TOTAL R & M EXPENDITURE** | **166 983 075** | **14 375 280** | **13 858 867** | **23 447 128** | **158 284 970** | **94.79%** |

Repairs and Maintenance expenditure for the year to date is 94.79%.
Assets are maintained on an on-going basis.

## Finance cost

Interest on loans are paid biannually in December and June. Interest expenditure is not accrued in this report and only interest paid is reflected as expenditure.

The interest payments to date is at 95.51% (R16 289 784).

# PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

## Debtor's analysis

| Collection rate | Actual | |
|---|---|---|
| | Month | Year to Date |
| Collection rate | 196.09% | 97.34% |
| Bad debts written off | R 59 364 206 | R 65 639 378 |
| Provision for impairment | R 0 | R 0 |

Debtors age analysis

| Debtor Age Analysis | Current | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90 Days | 120 Days | > 120 Days | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Per service | | | | | | | |
| Water | 15 139 211 | 5 315 533 | 4 482 863 | 3 496 433 | 3 957 469 | 95 930 072 | 128 321 582 |
| Electricity | 16 198 522 | 6 144 552 | 4 991 872 | 548 990 | 349 984 | 10 875 793 | 39 109 714 |
| Rates | 18 753 876 | 7 622 860 | 6 903 546 | 5 432 034 | 5 374 954 | 132 523 966 | 176 611 236 |
| Sewerage | 4 167 866 | 1 737 651 | 1 457 382 | 1 352 908 | 1 276 182 | 27 422 296 | 37 414 285 |
| Refuse | 3 953 132 | 1 736 827 | 1 473 528 | 1 382 850 | 1 305 175 | 28 692 695 | 38 544 207 |
| Interest | 3 541 156 | 3 302 301 | 3 112 441 | 2 954 660 | 3 098 343 | 50 082 747 | 66 091 648 |
| Other | 2 063 714 | 2 422 083 | 892 870 | 1 668 406 | 1 494 304 | 69 904 209 | 78 445 586 |
| TOTAL | 63 817 477 | 28 281 807 | 23 314 503 | 16 836 282 | 16 856 411 | 416 431 778 | 564 538 257 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Debtor Age Analysis Per cust group | Current | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90 Days | 120 Days | > 120 Days | Total |
| Organs of state | 1 092 074 | 489 529 | 404 819 | 342 026 | 352 543 | 12 977 158 | 15 658 150 |
| Business | 21 478 396 | 7 259 772 | 6 818 315 | 2 141 625 | 1 609 288 | 66 346 108 | 105 653 506 |
| Residential | 41 247 006 | 20 532 506 | 16 091 369 | 14 352 630 | 14 894 579 | 336 108 512 | 443 226 602 |
| Total | 63 817 477 | 28 281 807 | 23 314 503 | 16 836 282 | 16 856 411 | 416 431 778 | 564 538 257 |

Reconcilliation between debtor's age analysis and statement of financial position:

| Outstandings debtors as per AFS classification including VAT: | Current | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90 Days | 120 Days | > 120 Days | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Exchange Transactions | | | | | | | |
| Sundries | | | | | | | |
| Developers Contribution | 609 555 | 1 148 994 | 305 347 | 1 142 089 | 90 417 | 44 095 576 | 47 391 977 |
| Interest | 3 541 156 | 3 302 301 | 3 112 441 | 2 954 660 | 3 098 343 | 50 082 747 | 66 091 648 |
| Fire | 23 542 | 26 842 | 0 | 18 950 | 0 | 1 987 776 | 2 057 112 |
| Sundries | 1 429 736 | 1 245 367 | 560 430 | 506 487 | 1 402 726 | 22 635 535 | 27 780 281 |
| Total Sundries | 5 603 989 | 5 723 504 | 3 978 218 | 4 622 185 | 4 591 486 | 118 801 636 | 143 321 018 |
| Services | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | 16 200 453 | 6 144 552 | 4 991 872 | 548 990 | 350 264 | 11 740 348 | 39 976 480 |
| Water | 15 137 281 | 5 315 533 | 4 482 863 | 3 496 433 | 3 957 469 | 95 927 015 | 128 316 595 |
| Refuse | 3 953 132 | 1 736 827 | 1 473 528 | 1 382 850 | 1 305 175 | 28 692 695 | 38 544 207 |
| Sewerage | 4 167 866 | 1 737 651 | 1 457 382 | 1 352 908 | 1 276 182 | 27 422 296 | 37 414 285 |
| Total Services | 39 458 731 | 14 934 563 | 12 405 645 | 6 781 182 | 6 889 091 | 163 782 355 | 244 251 567 |
| Total Exchange Transactions | 45 062 720 | 20 658 067 | 16 383 863 | 11 403 367 | 11 480 576 | 282 583 991 | 387 572 585 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Non-Exchange Transactions | | | | | | | |
| Sundries | | | | | | | |
| Rental | 881 | 881 | 27 094 | 881 | 881 | 323 821 | 354 437 |
| Property Rates | 18 753 876 | 7 622 860 | 6 903 546 | 5 432 034 | 5 374 954 | 132 523 966 | 176 611 236 |
| Total Non-Exchange Transactions | | | | | | | 176 965 673 |
| Total Debtors - Vat Inclusive | 45 062 720 | 20 658 067 | 16 383 863 | 11 403 367 | 11 480 576 | 282 583 991 | 564 538 257 |
| Debtors with credit balances | 35 394 207 | | | | | | -35 394 207 |
| Sub total | 80 456 927 | 20 658 067 | 16 383 863 | 11 403 367 | 11 480 576 | 282 583 991 | 529 144 051 |
| VAT | 40 978 435 | | | | | | 40 978 435 |
| Total Debtors - Vat Exclusive | 39 478 493 | 20 658 067 | 16 383 863 | 11 403 367 | 11 480 576 | 282 583 991 | 488 165 616 |

The municipality continues with all credit control and debt management initiatives to households and businesses. Government departments that are in arrears are reported to the Provincial and National Treasury to intervene.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

## Account balances

| Account balances | | JUNE |
|---|---|---|
| HOD's | | 74 923 |
| Staff: Level 1 - 6 | | 14 557 |
| Staff accounts | | 924 669 |
| Councillors accounts | | 140 074 |
| Councillors accounts > 90 days | 90 221 | |
| **Total** | | **1 154 222** |

## Staff accounts: Senior Managers and Level 1 – 6.

| MIDVAAL STAFF ACCOUNTS | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 20230630 | CURRENT | 30 | 60 | 90 + | TOTAL | REMARKS |
| ACCOUNT | NAME | LEVEL | DEPT | 20230630 | 20230531 | 20230430 | 20230331 | | |
| | HODs | | | | | | | | |
| 40117291 | CAVE S | HOD | CORPORATE SERVICES | 831.01 | 817.06 | 876.28 | 13 992.05 | 16 516.40 | arrangement |
| 40154267 | CAVE S | HOD | CORPORATE SERVICES | 2 374.14 | 2 525.66 | 2 125.54 | 51 381.04 | 58 406.38 | arrangement |
| | SUB-TOTAL: HODs | | | 3 205.15 | 3 342.72 | 3 001.82 | 65 373.09 | 74 922.78 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | LEVEL 1 - 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 40107195 | BRONKHORST J G | 5 | DEVELOPMENT & PLAN | 2 005.67 | - | - | - | 2 005.67 | |
| 40089786 | BRUNO A | 4 | COMMUNITY & ROADS | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40184850 | DESAI K | 1 | FINANCIAL SERVICES | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40183951 | LENSLEY E | 1 | COMMUNITY & ROADS | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40163466 | MAKGOBA T J | 2 | CORPORATE SERVICES | 1 472.71 | - | - | - | 1 472.71 | |
| 40082738 | MAKOFANE L M | 4 | DEVELOPMENT & PLAN | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40126180 | MNGUNI P K | 1 | DEVELOPMENT & PLAN | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40175917 | MOHAKA LT | 5 | CORPORATE SERVICES | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40133949 | MOSIDI S (MOSIDI MA) | 1 | SOCIAL SERVICES | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40158531 | NDEVU W | 3 | DEVELOPMENT & PLAN | 291.25 | - | - | - | 291.25 | |
| 40164669 | RAMAKOLOI M J | 4 | FINANCIAL SERVICES | 1 243.66 | - | - | - | 1 243.66 | |
| 40158546 | RAMALATSA N F | 2 | SOCIAL SERVICES | 1 759.40 | 1 535.55 | - | - | 3 294.95 | |
| 40109057 | SCUTTS A | 2 | CORPORATE SERVICES | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40032368 | STEYN M J H | 2 | COMMUNITY & ROADS | 1 459.62 | - | - | - | 1 459.62 | |
| 40132678 | SUKDEV T | 2 | DEVELOPMENT & PLAN | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40141686 | THEKISO PA | 4 | DEVELOPMENT & PLAN | 1 459.32 | - | - | - | 1 459.32 | |
| 40031194 | VAN GREUNE M S | 4 | CORPORATE SERVICES | 3 329.56 | - | - | - | 3 329.56 | |
| | SUBTOTAL: LEVEL 1 -6 | | | 13 021.19 | 1 535.55 | - | - | 14 556.74 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | GRAND TOTAL | | | 16 226.34 | 4 878.27 | - | - | 89 479.52 | |

## Staff accounts

| Staff accounts | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Staff Accounts** | **April 2023** | **May 2023** | **June 2023** | **%** |
| Handovers | - | - | 24 010 | 3% |
| Arrangements | 183 049 | 178 851 | 79 214 | 9% |
| Current | 76 322 | 63 156 | 75 100 | 8% |
| 30 Days | 41 491 | 33 732 | 31 099 | 3% |
| 60 Days | 3 773 | 8 409 | 15 254 | 2% |
| 90 Days | 20 308 | 13 604 | 21 618 | 2% |
| 120 + Days | 234 704 | 200 441 | 678 374 | 73% |
| **Total** | **559 647** | **498 193** | **924 669** | **100%** |

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

## Councillors municipal accounts

| MIDVAAL COUNCILLORS ACCOUNTS | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 20230630 | | | | | | |
| ACCOUNT | NAME | DT | CURRENT | 30 | 60 | 90+ | BALANCE | REMARKS |
| | | | 20230630 | 20230531 | 20230430 | 20230331 | | |
| | MIDVAAL COUNCILORS | | | | | | | |
| 40004873 | ATKINSON (PRETORIUS) | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40030076 | BRITS O | 32 | 2 206.87 | - | - | - | 2 206.87 | |
| 40008069 | CORRIE PYPERS FAM TRUST | 32 | 109.81 | - | - | - | 109.81 | |
| 40001518 | DICKINSON T | 32 | 2 311.00 | 422.02 | - | - | 2 733.02 | |
| 40049310 | GOMEZ C | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40089415 | HUBBARD RJ (Owner: BARKHUIZEN AS &HP) | 32 | 3 974.09 | - | - | - | 3 974.09 | |
| 40081770 | JANSE VAN RENSBURG SMA | 32 | 2 470.51 | 2.68 | - | - | 2 473.19 | |
| 40023452 | JORDAAN BJ | 32 | 5 938.16 | - | - | - | 5 938.16 | |
| 40125029 | KOLISANG L (GRUNDLING DF) | 32 | 921.73 | 892.45 | - | - | 1 814.18 | |
| 40012037 | KRUGER MC | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40028941 | LEHLOKA PM (Owner: PM & L Malunga) | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40180517 | LEHLOKA PM (Owner: PM & L Malunga) | 32 | - | - | - | 29 179.37 | 29 179.37 | Arrangement |
| 40144550 | MAIMANE MA (Owner: J NGWENYA) | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40012169 | MAZIBUKO J (Owner: Viljoen DS) | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40009670 | MBOWENI MC (Munhardt AP) | 32 | 723.06 | 713.08 | 722.32 | 7 574.56 | 9 733.02 | Arrangement |
| 40015565 | MCLOUGHLIN SB | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40116887 | MODIBA TM (Owner: Modiba MP) | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40103198 | MODIKENG ML | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40172176 | MOFOKENG TS | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40046108 | MOKHOMO DT (MOKHOMONG KB) | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40048134 | MOTSAMAI MI (Motsamai & Khama MM & PJ) | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40130877 | MYBURGH MA | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40129107 | NDEBELE MM | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40004664 | PETERS FW | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40004665 | PETERS FW | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40096732 | PETERS FW | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40102951 | PETERS FW | 32 | 2 288.22 | 2 633.10 | 2 366.05 | 1 720.31 | 9 007.68 | Arrangement |
| 40123225 | PETERS FW | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40154064 | PETERS FW | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40088379 | PRETORIUS PC | 32 | 2 594.42 | - | - | - | 2 594.42 | |
| 40001713 | RAMUSHU IP(Owner RAMUSHU MW &P) | 32 | 2 325.48 | - | - | - | 2 325.48 | |
| 40127950 | TEIXIRA PJ (Owner: Kutoane RO) | 32 | 0.33 | - | - | - | 0.33 | |
| 40124872 | VILJOEN JG | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40139473 | VILJOEN JG (Owner: Van Der Westhuizen S) | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40015601 | VISSER LTH | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | SUB-TOTAL: MIDVAAL COUNCILLORS | | 25 863.68 | 4 663.33 | 3 088.37 | 38 474.24 | 72 089.62 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | SEDIBENG COUNCILLORS | | | | | | | |
| 40144892 | DYONASE S (Owner: Dyonase MN) | 32 | 252.80 | 447.52 | 241.69 | 4 820.99 | 5 763.00 | |
| 40049310 | GOMES PM & CL | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40142503 | PARSONSON L (Owner:MS & L Hadi & Personson) | 32 | 1 638.66 | 0.36 | - | - | 1 639.02 | |
| | SEDIBENG | | 1 891.46 | 447.88 | 241.69 | 4 820.99 | 7 402.02 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | MPL | | | | | | | |
| 40030414 | HOFFMAN JJ | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | MPL | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | MPs | | | | | | | |
| 40058378 | LANGA MM | 32 | 3 104.68 | 3 215.83 | 1 083.52 | - | 7 404.03 | |
| 40080421 | LANGA MM | 32 | 1 556.23 | 1 247.91 | 1 497.98 | 46 925.79 | 51 227.91 | |
| 40046357 | RYDER DR | 32 | 1 950.25 | - | - | - | 1 950.25 | |
| | MPs | | 6 611.16 | 4 463.74 | 2 581.50 | 46 925.79 | 60 582.19 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | SUB-TOTAL: OTHERS | | 8 502.62 | 4 911.62 | 2 823.19 | 51 746.78 | 67 984.21 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | GRAND TOTAL | | 34 366.30 | 9 574.95 | 5 911.56 | 90 221.02 | 140 073.83 | |

## Creditor's analysis

The municipality aims to pay all creditor invoices, which are not in dispute with the relevant creditor within 30 days. The creditors reflected below are only trade creditor's payable during the year. Other amounts included in the trade and other payables line on the Statement of Financial Position include retentions, accrued leave, hall deposits and receipts in advance. These are not paid out within 30 days but as per the conditions set in the contract agreements insofar as retention is concerned and property registration dates for the payments received in advance.

| Detail | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90 Days | 120 Days | 150 Days | 180 Days | -1 Year | Year | - |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bulk Electricity | 27 902 409 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 27 902 409 |
| Bulk Water | 12 911 556 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 911 556 |
| PAYE deductions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| VAT (output less input) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Pensions / Retirement deductions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Loan repayments | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Trade Creditors | 29 802 835 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 29 802 835 |
| Auditor General | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 70 616 800 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 70 616 800 |

Reconcilliation between creditor's age analysis and statement of financial position:

| Account Name | Amount |
|---|---|
| Trade Creditors | 29 802 835 |
| Bulk purchases | 40 813 965 |
| **Total** | **70 616 800** |

## Investment portfolio analysis

No investments held as at 30 June 2023

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

## Allocation of grant and subsidies

| Conditonal Grants | Adjusted Budget | April 2023 | May 2023 | June 2023 | Year to Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **National Government** | | | | | |
| **Expanded Public Works** | | | | | |
| Received | 2 553 000 | - | - | - | 2 553 000 |
| Expenditure | 2 553 000 | - | 457 199 | - | 2 553 000 |
| **Unspent** | - | - | **- 457 199** | - | - |
| **Financial Management Grant** | | | | | |
| Received | 1 550 000 | - | - | - | 1 550 000 |
| Expenditure | 1 636 000 | 53 355 | 53 355 | 277 273 | 1 550 000 |
| **Unspent** | **- 86 000** | | | | **- 0** |
| **Municipal Infrastructure Grant** | | | | | |
| Received | 35 909 000 | | | | 35 909 000 |
| Expenditure | 35 909 000 | 4 877 917 | 3 617 085 | 2 983 390 | 29 817 432 |
| **Unspent** | - | - | - | - | **6 091 568** |
| **Integrated National Electrification Programme** | | | | | |
| Roll-over | - | | | | |
| Received | 28 775 000 | | | | 28 775 000 |
| Expenditure | 28 775 000 | 8 695 652 | 2 664 377 | 8 036 160 | 25 853 720 |
| **Unspent** | - | - | - | - | **2 921 280** |
| **Water Service Infrastructure Grant** | | | | | |
| Received | 18 864 000 | - | - | - | 18 864 000 |
| Expenditure | 18 864 000 | - | - | 998 535 | 18 857 917 |
| **Unspent** | - | - | - | - | **6 083** |
| **Water Service Infrastructure Grant in KIND** | | | | | |
| Received | 10 192 000 | - | - | - | 10 191 070 |
| Expenditure | 10 192 000 | - | - | - | 10 191 070 |
| **Unspent** | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Neighborhood Development Program Grant** | | | | | |
| Received | 10 000 000 | | | | 10 000 000 |
| Expenditure | 10 000 000 | 322 792 | - | 316 008 | 2 177 530 |
| **Unspent** | | | | | **7 822 470** |
| | | | | | |
| **Provincial Government** | | | | | |
| **Department Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation Grant** | | | | | |
| Roll-overs 21/22 | 119 118 | | | | 119 118 |
| Received | 19 500 000 | | | | 19 500 000 |
| Expenditure | 19 619 118 | 1 872 844 | 1 486 549 | 2 427 622 | 16 686 817 |
| **Unspent** | - | - | - | - | **2 813 183** |
| **Functional Fire and Rescue Grant** | | | | | |
| Roll-over | 728 180 | | | | |
| Received | 7 800 000 | - | - | - | 7 800 000 |
| Expenditure | 8 528 180 | 76 456 | 455 434 | 23 020 | 753 438 |
| **Unspent** | - | - | - | - | **7 046 562** |
| | | | | | |
| **Total Conditional Grants** | | | | | |
| Received | 135 143 000 | - 49 975 | - | - | 135 142 070 |
| Expenditure | 135 348 118 | 15 999 016 | 8 733 999 | 15 062 008 | 108 440 925 |
| **Unspent** | - | - | - | - | **26 701 145** |
| | | | | | |
| **Unconditional Grants** | **Adjusted Budget** | **April 2023** | **May 2023** | **June 2023** | **Year to Date** |
| **National Government** | | | | | |
| **Equitable Share** | | | | | |
| Received | 143 164 000 | - | - | - | 143 164 000 |
| Expenditure - Specific Contribution towards Councillors | 14 562 205 | 1 181 243 | 1 181 243 | 1 180 781 | 14 500 409 |
| | | | | | |
| **Total Unconditional Grants** | | | | | |
| Received | 143 164 000 | - | - | - | 143 164 000 |
| Expenditure | 14 562 205 | 1 181 243 | 1 181 243 | 1 180 781 | 14 500 409 |
| | | | | | |
| **Subsidies Received** | **Adjusted Budget** | **April 2023** | **May 2023** | **June 2023** | **Year to Date** |
| **Provincial Government** | | | | | |
| **Health Subsidy** | | | | | |
| Received | 5 892 407 | - | - | - | 1 687 198 |
| Expenditure | 5 036 146 | 265 470 | 336 600 | 330 042 | 3 521 837 |
| | | | | | |
| **District Municipality** | | | | | |
| Received | 3 081 089 | - | - | - | 2 127 607 |
| Expenditure | 4 156 516 | 374 274 | 326 218 | 315 874 | 4 102 850 |
| | | | | | |
| **Total Subsidies received** | | | | | |
| Received | 8 973 496 | - | - | - | 3 814 805 |
| Expenditure | 9 192 662 | 639 743 | 662 818 | 645 916 | 7 624 687 |
| | | | | | |
| **Total Grants and Subsidies** | | | | | |
| Received | 287 280 496 | - 49 975 | - | - | 282 070 899 |
| Expenditure | 159 102 985 | 17 720 003 | 10 578 060 | 16 888 704 | 130 566 021 |

There were no changes in the allocations during the month.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

## Councillor allowances and employee benefits

The salaries and benefits of councillors and employees are detailed below:

| Expenditure | Adjusted Budget | April 2023 | May 2023 | June 2023 | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Employee Related Cost** | | | | | | |
| **Senior Management** | | | | | | |
| **SM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits** | | | | | | |
| **MM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits** | | | | | | |
| SM MM: Sal & All - Basic Salary | 1 470 430 | 129 133 | 127 842 | 129 038 | 1 469 527 | 99.94% |
| SM MM: Allow - Cellular & Telephone | 24 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 24 000 | 100.00% |
| SM MM: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle | 60 000 | - | - | - | 60 000 | 100.00% |
| **CFO - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits** | | | | | | |
| SM CFO: Sal & All - Basic Salary | 926 020 | 83 554 | 83 554 | 83 554 | 667 044 | 72.03% |
| SM CFO: Allow - Cellular & Telephone | 24 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 14 980 | 62.33% |
| SM CFO: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle | 180 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 12 219 | 82 219 | 45.68% |
| **HOD CORP- Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits** | | | | | | |
| HOD: Sal & All - Basic Salary | 636 749 | 78 554 | 78 554 | 78 554 | 627 044 | 98.48% |
| HOD: Allow - Cellular & Telephone | 24 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 16 000 | 66.67% |
| HOD: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle | 124 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 120 000 | 96.77% |
| **HOD D&P - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits** | | | | | | |
| HOD D&P: Sal & All - Basic Salary | 296 749 | - | - | - | 275 782 | 92.93% |
| HOD D&P: Allow - Cellular & Telephone | 24 000 | - | - | - | 6 884 | 28.68% |
| HOD D&P: Bonus | 172 538 | - | 77 578 | 55 413 | 171 898 | 99.63% |
| HOD D&P: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle | 103 240 | - | - | - | 36 000 | 34.87% |
| **HOD CS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits** | | | | | | |
| HOD CS: Sal & All - Basic Salary | 943 024 | - | - | - | 204 494 | 21.68% |
| HOD CS: Allow - Cellular & Telephone | 12 000 | - | - | - | 2 000 | 16.67% |
| HOD CS: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle | 80 000 | - | - | - | 18 000 | 22.50% |
| **HOD ES - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits** | | | | | | |
| HOD ES: Sal & All - Basic Salary | 878 898 | 67 034 | 87 034 | 67 034 | 878 806 | 99.99% |
| HOD ES: Allow - Cellular & Telephone | 24 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 24 000 | 100.00% |
| HOD ES: Bonus | 112 538 | - | 56 245 | 56 245 | 112 490 | 99.96% |
| HOD ES: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle | 180 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 180 000 | 100.00% |
| **HOD Public Safety and Roads - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits** | | | | | | |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Sal & All - Basic Salary | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Allow - Cellular & Telephone | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Bonus | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| **SM - Social Contributions** | | | | | | |
| **MM - Social Contributions** | | | | | | |
| SM MM: Soc Contr: Medical | 20 500 | 1 931 | 1 931 | 1 931 | 20 482 | 99.91% |
| SM MM: Soc Contr: Uif | 2 303 | 177 | 177 | 177 | 2 125 | 92.29% |
| SM MM: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council | 130 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 130 | 99.89% |
| **CFO - Social Contributions** | | | | | | |
| SM CFO: Soc Contr: Pension Funds | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| SM CFO: Soc Contr: Uif | 1 893 | 177 | 177 | 177 | 1 771 | 93.57% |
| SM CFO: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council | 118 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 86 | 73.22% |
| **DPS - Social Contributions** | | | | | | |
| HOD: Soc Contr: Uif | 1 893 | 177 | 177 | 177 | 1 417 | 74.85% |
| HOD: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council | 118 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 86 | 73.22% |
| **DCH - Social Contributions** | | | | | | |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Medical | 58 996 | - | - | - | 15 012 | 25.45% |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Pension Funds | 113 400 | - | - | - | 32 400 | 28.57% |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Uif | 1 893 | - | 177 | 177 | 1 240 | 65.50% |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council | 118 | - | - | - | 43 | 36.61% |
| **DSC - Social Contributions** | | | | | | |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: Medical | 12 680 | - | - | - | 2 099 | 16.55% |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: Pension Funds | 108 240 | - | - | - | 27 060 | 25.00% |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: Uif | 1 893 | - | - | - | 177 | 9.36% |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council | 118 | - | - | - | 43 | 36.61% |
| **D06 - Social Contributions** | | | | | | |
| HOD ES: Soc Contr: Pension Funds | 137 603 | 11 520 | 11 520 | 11 520 | 137 340 | 99.81% |
| HOD ES: Soc Contr: Uif | 2 143 | 177 | 177 | 177 | 2 125 | 99.16% |
| HOD ES: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council | 130 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 130 | 99.89% |
| **HOD Public Safety and Roads - Social Contributions** | | | | | | |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads:Soc Contr Medical | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr Pensions Funds | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Uif | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| **Municipal Staff** | | | | | | |
| **MS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits** | | | | | | |
| MS: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages | 217 530 640 | 17 520 262 | 17 580 851 | 17 717 559 | 212 944 058 | 97.89% |
| MS: All - Cellular & Telephone | 2 233 245 | 189 629 | 187 654 | 193 710 | 2 089 426 | 93.56% |
| MS: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits | 2 239 723 | 169 466 | 164 407 | 173 173 | 1 977 505 | 88.29% |
| MS: All - Leave Pay | 6 245 395 | 271 393 | 399 389 | 157 567 | 3 908 389 | 62.58% |
| MS: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle | 15 218 098 | 1 110 222 | 1 112 688 | 1 265 116 | 13 583 343 | 89.26% |
| MS: Overtime - Non Structured | 21 939 440 | 2 132 332 | 2 194 954 | 1 844 245 | 20 522 456 | 93.07% |
| MS: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration | 1 584 000 | 123 794 | 249 601 | 118 417 | 1 525 070 | 96.28% |
| MS: SRB - Acting Allowance | 2 437 903 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| MS: SRB - Annual Bonus | 17 219 621 | 984 229 | 1 061 774 | 1 801 237 | 16 307 884 | 94.71% |
| MS: SRB - Standby Allowance | 7 863 192 | 612 099 | 649 781 | 609 138 | 7 232 734 | 91.98% |
| **MS - Social Contributions** | | | | | | |
| MS: Soc Contr - Bargaining Council | 106 878 | 8 294 | 8 100 | 8 154 | 87 394 | 81.12% |
| MS: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance | 211 029 | 11 642 | 11 642 | 11 642 | 141 772 | 67.18% |
| MS: Soc Contr - Medical | 20 639 143 | 1 589 862 | 1 586 044 | 1 603 610 | 18 636 678 | 90.30% |
| MS: Soc Contr - Pension | 42 249 311 | 3 224 889 | 3 216 387 | 3 343 760 | 39 058 894 | 92.45% |
| MS: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund | 1 724 229 | 136 556 | 135 898 | 136 787 | 1 644 545 | 95.38% |
| MS: Soc Contr - Medical (Post retirement) | - | - 7 322 | - 7 322 | - 7 322 | - 83 590 | 0.00% |

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

| Expenditure | Adjusted Budget | April 2023 | May 2023 | June 2023 | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Employee Related Cost** | | | | | | |
| **Remuneration Of Councillors** | | | | | | |
| **Roc - Allowances & Serv Related Benefits** | | | | | | |
| **Speaker - Allowances & Srb** | | | | | | |
| Speaker: Basic Salary | 765 992 | 61 378 | 61 378 | 61 378 | 758 961 | 99.08% |
| Speaker: Cell Phone Allowance | 44 400 | 3 700 | 3 700 | 3 700 | 44 400 | 100.00% |
| **Whip - Allowances & Srb** | | | | | | |
| Whip: Travelling Allowance | 100 155 | 8 025 | 8 025 | 8 025 | 99 014 | 98.86% |
| Whip: Basic Salary | 300 463 | 24 076 | 24 076 | 24 076 | 297 323 | 98.96% |
| Whip: Cell Phone Allowance | 44 400 | 3 700 | 3 700 | 3 700 | 44 400 | 100.00% |
| **Exec Mayor - Allowances & Srb** | | | | | | |
| Exec Mayor: Basic Salary | 957 483 | 76 721 | 76 721 | 76 721 | 952 440 | 99.47% |
| Exec Mayor: Cell Phone Allowance | 44 400 | 3 700 | 3 700 | 3 700 | 44 400 | 100.00% |
| **Exco - Allowances & Srb** | | | | | | |
| Exco: Travelling Allowance | 193 661 | 14 392 | 14 392 | 14 392 | 180 908 | 93.42% |
| Exco: Basic Salary | 4 032 982 | 331 012 | 331 012 | 331 012 | 4 029 060 | 99.90% |
| Exco: Cell Phone Allowance | 291 600 | 22 200 | 22 200 | 22 200 | 291 545 | 99.98% |
| **Other Council - Allowances & Srb** | | | | | | |
| Oth Council: Travelling Allowance | 1 036 794 | 74 979 | 74 979 | 88 169 | 1 036 773 | 100.00% |
| Oth Council: Basic Salary | 4 114 381 | 343 948 | 343 948 | 330 738 | 4 114 056 | 99.99% |
| Oth Council: Cell Phone Allowance | 763 904 | 62 900 | 62 900 | 62 900 | 754 800 | 98.81% |
| **Section 79 - Allowance & Srb** | | | | | | |
| Sect 79 Chair: Travelling Allowance | 307 165 | 23 369 | 23 369 | 23 369 | 288 327 | 93.87% |
| Sect 79 Chair: Basic Salary | 1 250 593 | 101 267 | 101 267 | 101 267 | 1 250 221 | 99.97% |
| Sect 79 Chair: Cell Phone Allowance | 177 600 | 14 800 | 14 800 | 14 800 | 177 600 | 100.00% |

## Material variances to the service delivery and budget implementation plan

The cash flow projection compared to the year-to-date are indicated below:

| Cash flow statement | Adjusted Budget | April 2023 | May 2023 | June 2023 | Year to Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Cash flows from operating activities** | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | **2 078 125 757** | **73 222 891** | **100 551 576** | **96 036 914** | **1 328 884 879** |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers, government and other | 1 172 973 885 | 7 229 667 | 55 951 626 | 64 306 982 | 504 558 843 |
| Cash received from services/ charges | 885 072 260 | 62 030 843 | 44 449 274 | 25 404 125 | 791 604 507 |
| Interest income | 20 079 612 | 3 962 381 | 150 676 | 6 325 806 | 32 721 529 |
| **Payments** | **- 1 790 762 207** | **- 81 763 096** | **- 86 246 870** | **- 112 050 950** | **-1 158 865 252** |
| Cash paid to employees | - 366 100 173 | - 28 456 713 | - 29 084 134 | - 29 510 230 | - 344 819 500 |
| Cash paid to suppliers & other | - 1 407 607 033 | - 53 076 002 | - 56 179 023 | - 76 549 361 | - 797 755 968 |
| Finance costs | - 17 055 001 | - 230 381 | - 983 714 | - 5 991 359 | - 16 289 784 |
| Non cash adjustments | | | | | - |
| **Net cash flows from operating activities** | **287 363 550** | **- 8 540 206** | **14 304 705** | **- 16 014 035** | **170 019 627** |
| **Cash flows from investing activities** | | | | | |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | - 189 932 839 | - 20 004 996 | - 12 088 393 | - 25 158 604 | - 153 018 113 |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment & Other | - | 131 973 | 0 | - | 358 592 |
| Purchase of other intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - |
| Purchase of investment property | - | - | - | - | - |
| Purchase of heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Net cash flows from investing activities** | **- 189 932 839** | **- 19 873 023** | **- 12 088 393** | **- 25 158 604** | **- 152 659 521** |
| **Cash flows from financing activities** | | | | | |
| Movement in long-term liabilities: New Borrowings | 18 600 000 | | | 18 600 000 | 18 600 000 |
| Movement in long-term liabilities: Redemption Paid | - 26 779 841 | - 110 656 | - 94 103 | - 15 337 225 | - 30 720 635 |
| Movement in finance lease: New Borrowings | 6 725 000 | | | 4 909 657 | 8 901 769 |
| Movement in finance lease: Redemption Paid | - 9 306 788 | - 725 902 | - 626 768 | - 622 063 | - 7 438 022 |
| **Net cash flows from financing activities** | **- 10 761 629** | **- 836 558** | **- 720 871** | **- 11 049 631** | **- 29 256 888** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents** | **86 669 082** | **- 29 249 787** | **1 495 442** | **- 52 222 270** | **- 11 896 782** |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year** | **451 304 933** | **575 379 022** | **546 129 236** | **547 624 677** | **507 299 189** |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year** | **537 974 015** | **546 129 236** | **547 624 677** | **495 402 407** | **495 402 407** |

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

## Projection of capital expenditure by project broken down per month:

| Project Description | Adjusted Budget | April 2023 | May 2023 | June 2023 | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1000 LT DIESEL TANK TRAILER WITH PUMP | 59 500 | - | - | - | 45 000 | 75.63% |
| 5 X CONTAINERS FOR TRAINING | 100 000 | - | 92 000 | - | 92 000 | 92.00% |
| C14 X 4 BAKKIE | 443 000 | - | - | - | 442 872 | 99.97% |
| AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT | 13 864 000 | - | - | - | 13 863 907 | 100.00% |
| BA COMPRESSOR SYSTEM | 728 180 | - | 455 434 | - | 455 434 | 62.54% |
| BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC) | 250 000 | - | - | 34 874 | 239 067 | 95.63% |
| BRAKING SYSTEM RETARDER - ENGINE 2 | 317 000 | - | - | 267 194 | 267 194 | 84.29% |
| BULK WATER METERS | 2 000 000 | - | - | - | 1 999 260 | 99.96% |
| CABLE FEEDERS-CONS EMFULENI CONNECT | 700 000 | - | 442 671 | 256 319 | 698 989 | 99.86% |
| CHAINSAWS | 63 622 | 63 622 | - | - | 63 622 | 100.00% |
| CHERRY PICKER | 725 000 | - | - | - | 723 329 | 99.77% |
| COMBINATION HIGH PRESURE JETTY MACHINE - | 5 000 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC) | 250 000 | - | - | 71 506 | 227 902 | 91.16% |
| DISASTER RECOVERY | 500 000 | - | - | 58 770 | 488 600 | 97.72% |
| ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION | 10 000 000 | 322 792 | - | 316 008 | 2 177 530 | 21.78% |
| ELECTRICITY METERING | 1 500 000 | - | - | 1 170 380 | 1 466 843 | 97.79% |
| EQUIPMENT | 419 987 | - | - | 419 925 | 419 925 | 99.99% |
| EQUIPMENT | 51 359 | - | 14 999 | 33 384 | 49 823 | 97.01% |
| EQUIPMENT & TOOLS | 304 875 | 24 999 | 264 364 | - | 289 363 | 94.91% |
| EXT LAKESIDE LIB BUILDING - UPGRADING | 500 590 | 500 590 | - | - | 500 590 | 100.00% |
| EXTENSION TO HENLEY ON KLIP SEWER | 4 061 328 | - | 445 743 | 139 749 | 4 061 328 | 100.00% |
| EXTENTION OF ROOIBULT CEMETRY FENCING | 448 000 | - | - | - | 448 000 | 100.00% |
| FESTIVE DECORATING LIGHTS | 200 000 | - | - | - | 198 285 | 99.14% |
| FOLDING & PRESSURE SEALER MACHINE FOR TR | 200 000 | - | - | 149 500 | 149 500 | 74.75% |
| FORMALISATION OF INFORMAL TRADING STALLS | 670 344 | - | - | - | 670 344 | 100.00% |
| FUEL TANKS & PUMPS | 1 068 500 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT | 2 000 | - | - | - | 1 651 | 82.57% |
| FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT | 20 000 | 1 003 | 2 051 | - | 19 043 | 95.21% |
| FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT | 561 000 | - | 58 802 | 382 072 | 442 421 | 78.86% |
| FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT NEW | 50 000 | - | - | - | 40 644 | 81.29% |
| GAS DETECTOR EQUIPMENT | 195 125 | - | - | - | 194 600 | 99.73% |
| GENERATOR | 667 000 | - | - | 301 904 | 301 904 | 45.26% |
| GRAVEL TO TAR | 12 946 971 | - | - | 79 762 | 12 846 537 | 99.22% |
| GRAVEL TO TAR (MIG)NEW | 9 519 328 | 2 563 514 | 1 668 808 | 1 651 617 | 8 394 782 | 88.19% |
| HIGHMAST & STREET LIGHTS | 500 000 | - | - | 430 500 | 430 500 | 86.10% |
| HIGHMAST LIGHTS - SAVANNA CITY | 4 430 670 | 1 616 300 | 197 831 | 280 841 | 4 169 461 | 94.10% |
| HOK LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC) | 250 000 | - | - | 3 926 | 227 320 | 90.93% |
| ITC HARDWARE (COMPUTORS) - NEW | 1 119 118 | 25 558 | 53 504 | 146 633 | 1 115 695 | 99.69% |
| KLIPRIVIER TRANSFER STATION REFURBISHMEN | 224 500 | 224 500 | - | - | 224 500 | 100.00% |
| LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC) | 300 000 | - | - | 100 215 | 299 313 | 99.77% |
| LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE (MIG) | 5 024 298 | 588 875 | 1 159 130 | 143 821 | 5 024 298 | 100.00% |
| LAND CRUISERS | 750 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| LAPTOPS & DESKTOPS (MOBILE DEV REFURBISH | 698 000 | - | 49 000 | - | 683 040 | 97.86% |
| LIBRARY FURN & EQUIPMENT - MEYERTON-NEW | 250 000 | 1 696 | - | 109 000 | 232 702 | 93.08% |
| MEDIUM PUMPER FIRE ENGINE | 7 500 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC) | 400 000 | - | - | 51 671 | 364 857 | 91.21% |
| MIDVAAL NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE | 700 000 | - | 73 500 | - | 679 916 | 97.13% |
| MOBILE LIBRARY BUS | 1 594 410 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OFFICE FURNITURE | 29 800 | - | - | - | 29 800 | 100.00% |
| PORTABLE WATER PUMP | 200 000 | 91 982 | - | - | 103 506 | 51.75% |
| PRE-PAID WATER METER PROJECT | 2 240 364 | - | - | 1 750 290 | 1 750 290 | 78.13% |
| PRESSURE MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE | 1 000 000 | - | - | - | 998 081 | 99.81% |
| PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE - | 1 000 000 | 114 684 | - | 329 202 | 837 929 | 83.79% |
| RADIOS AND REPEATER | 750 000 | 212 504 | - | 112 796 | 749 240 | 99.90% |
| RADIOS AND REPEATERS | 300 000 | 76 456 | - | 23 020 | 298 004 | 99.33% |
| RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC) | 250 000 | 22 722 | - | 49 364 | 249 410 | 99.76% |
| REFURBISHMENT VAAL MARINA WATERTREATM | 1 000 000 | - | 153 543 | 831 767 | 985 310 | 98.53% |
| REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT-SUPPLY VALVES | 1 000 000 | - | - | - | 998 135 | 99.81% |
| REFURBISHMENT-BLACKWOOD TRANFER STATION | 2 336 000 | - | 660 771 | 143 080 | 2 200 283 | 94.19% |
| RENEWABLE ENERGY | 444 835 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| REPLACE METERS FOR TID COMPLIANCE | 2 803 460 | 646 100 | - | 159 900 | 2 799 460 | 99.86% |
| REPLACE REDUNDANT SWITCHGEAR | 987 391 | - | 29 950 | 75 500 | 105 450 | 10.68% |
| CCTV CAMERAS & EQUIPMENT NEW | 2 276 500 | - | 527 966 | 332 761 | 2 276 397 | 100.00% |
| RESCUE VEHICLE VAALMARINA | 1 191 583 | - | - | - | 1 191 583 | 100.00% |
| RESERVIOR REFURBISHMENT - W/L PROGRAMME | 1 500 000 | 564 139 | 423 104 | 423 104 | 1 410 348 | 94.02% |
| RIDE ON LAWNMOWERS WITH TRAILERS | 155 177 | - | - | - | 155 176 | 100.00% |
| RISSVILLE WATER NETWORK (NEW) | 9 397 673 | - | - | - | 9 214 672 | 98.05% |
| ROADS REHABILITATION | 107 013 | - | 20 549 | - | 107 013 | 100.00% |
| SAVANNA CITY ELECTR. NETWORK | 8 390 500 | - | 288 150 | 1 148 202 | 7 893 883 | 94.08% |
| SAVANNA TRANSFER STATIONS | 438 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| SCM SYSTEM | 2 067 500 | - | - | 2 067 000 | 2 067 000 | 99.98% |
| SEWER CONNECTIONS NEW | 3 000 000 | - | 106 616 | - | 2 999 154 | 99.97% |
| SICELO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK | 20 384 500 | 8 695 652 | 2 376 227 | 6 887 958 | 17 959 837 | 88.11% |
| SICELO LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC) | 300 000 | - | - | 71 429 | 274 743 | 91.58% |
| SICELO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS) RES | 5 957 989 | - | - | 483 301 | 5 822 671 | 97.73% |
| SKIP BINS 6 CUBIC METERS | 300 000 | - | - | 297 700 | 297 700 | 99.23% |
| SMALL MOTOR VEHICLE | 250 000 | - | - | - | 240 212 | 96.08% |
| SOFTWARE MONITORING TOOL | 300 000 | - | - | 39 040 | 288 789 | 96.26% |
| TELESCOPIC POLE PRUNERS | 68 500 | - | - | - | 68 500 | 100.00% |
| TOOLS FOR ELECTRICAL | 350 000 | - | - | 170 197 | 295 970 | 84.56% |
| TRACTORS (REPLACEMENTS) | 350 000 | - | - | 319 200 | 319 200 | 91.20% |
| TRANSFORMERS | 1 000 000 | - | - | - | 801 594 | 80.16% |
| TRUCK FOR LITTER PICKING TEAM | 800 000 | - | - | - | 721 947 | 90.24% |
| UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS | 10 739 178 | 3 561 935 | 2 378 400 | 2 195 091 | 8 610 416 | 80.18% |
| VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT LAW ENFORCEMENT | 264 720 | - | - | 29 000 | 196 720 | 74.31% |
| VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS | 600 000 | - | - | - | 511 093 | 85.18% |
| WATER INFRASTRUCTURE | 10 192 000 | - | - | - | 10 191 070 | 99.99% |
| WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME | 250 000 | - | - | 250 000 | 250 000 | 100.00% |
| RANDVAAL CARPORTS | 105 000 | - | - | - | 105 000 | 100.00% |
| AIRCONDITIONERS | 160 000 | 65 494 | - | 44 800 | 110 294 | 68.93% |
| MEYERTON LIBRARY FURNITURE | 200 000 | - | 141 381 | 24 713 | 166 094 | 83.05% |
| MOBILE RADIO - NEW | 33 670 | - | - | 27 998 | 27 998 | 83.15% |
| NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT | 70 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| LAPTOPS | 20 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| BRUSH CUTTERS | 52 801 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| PARKS & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT | 630 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| UPGRADE & EXT CEMETERIES IN MIDVAAL | 652 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| ASPHALT CUTTING MACHINE | 200 000 | - | - | 195 442 | 195 442 | 97.72% |
| TOOLS FOR MECHANICAL | 350 000 | - | - | - | 31 636 | 9.04% |
| EQUIPMENT & TOOLS | 250 000 | - | - | 79 178 | 222 407 | 88.96% |
| RECORDING EQUIPMENT | 210 000 | - | 3 000 | - | 157 680 | 75.09% |
| **TOTAL CAPITAL** | **189 102 839** | **20 004 996** | **12 088 393** | **25 158 604** | **153 018 113** | **80.56%** |

**Cause of variations from the approved annual budget and the impact on any contractual agreements and the overall budget, if any**

Not applicable

**Impact of material deviations on annual performance agreements of the municipal manager and senior managers**

Not applicable

**Capital programme performance**

Capital expenditure by month per department:

Refer to tables above.

Summary of capital expenditure by asset class and sub-class. This is included in the report as schedules C1-C7.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

## Other supporting documents

### Distribution Losses

| | Percentage for the year-to date | Norm |
|---|---|---|
| Non-revenue water | 33.85% | 30% |
| Electricity | 13.76% | 10% |

**Water Distribution Losses (Non Revenue Water)**

| Month | Purchase Kl | | Sold Kl | | Loss Kl | | Loss % | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2022/2023 | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023 | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023 | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023 | 2021/2022 |
| JULY | 1 065 218.00 | 998 909.00 | 741 220.00 | 584 216.80 | - 408 904.59 | - 499 598.79 | -38.39% | -49.53 |
| AUG | 1 123 012.10 | 1 070 929.00 | 643 986.60 | 518 098.10 | - 479 025.50 | - 552 830.90 | -42.66% | -51.62 |
| SEPT | 1 137 413.70 | 1 190 871.10 | 747 294.50 | 631 054.70 | - 390 119.20 | - 559 816.40 | -34.30% | -47.01 |
| OCT | 1 162 449.30 | 1 141 752.40 | 768 327.40 | 720 276.00 | - 394 121.90 | - 421 476.40 | -33.90% | -36.91 |
| NOV | 1 078 885.60 | 1 068 621.00 | 799 293.50 | 656 940.50 | - 279 592.10 | - 411 680.50 | -25.91% | -38.52 |
| DEC | 1 108 093.00 | 1 144 106.30 | 635 603.90 | 726 681.50 | - 472 489.10 | - 417 424.80 | -42.64% | -36.48 |
| JAN | 1 077 643.00 | 1 068 985.30 | 673 752.30 | 601 520.10 | - 403 890.70 | - 467 465.20 | -37.48% | -43.73 |
| FEB | 1 017 560.00 | 838 432.20 | 798 717.20 | 700 580.00 | - 218 842.80 | - 137 852.20 | -21.51% | -16.44 |
| MAR | 1 253 783.00 | 1 165 290.00 | 710 399.00 | 707 140.30 | - 543 384.00 | - 458 149.70 | -43.34% | -39.32 |
| APR | 1 018 198.00 | 1 090 004.20 | 750 809.25 | 965 372.40 | - 267 388.75 | - 124 631.80 | -26.26% | -11.43 |
| MAY | 1 080 709.00 | 1 049 680.80 | 672 209.22 | 679 869.48 | - 408 499.78 | - 369 811.32 | -37.80% | -35.23 |
| JUNE | 989 164.00 | 1 181 687.70 | 726 763.93 | 801 444.65 | - 172 633.24 | - 380 243.05 | -17.45% | -30.16 |
| **TOTALS** | **13 112 128.70** | **13 009 269.00** | **8 668 376.80** | **8 293 194.53** | **- 4 438 891.66** | **- 4 800 981.06** | **-33.85%** | **-36.37** |

**Electricity Distribution Losses**

| Month | Purchase Units | | Sold Units | | Loss Units | | Loss % | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2022/2023 | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023 | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023 | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023 | 2021/2022 |
| JULY | 24 319 905.00 | 24 903 468.00 | 19 657 247.20 | 19 206 341.90 | - 4 662 657.80 | - 5 697 126.10 | -19.17% | -22.88 |
| AUG | 22 958 363.00 | 24 601 290.50 | 19 272 024.30 | 19 035 373.00 | - 3 686 338.70 | - 5 565 917.50 | -16.06% | -22.62 |
| SEPT | 18 907 633.00 | 23 054 001.97 | 18 404 863.00 | 19 606 647.00 | - 502 770.00 | - 3 447 354.97 | -2.66% | -14.95 |
| OCT | 19 727 840.50 | 21 165 884.22 | 16 558 359.00 | 19 605 686.30 | - 3 169 481.50 | - 1 560 197.92 | -16.07% | -7.37 |
| NOV | 19 532 030.50 | 21 712 062.38 | 17 004 654.70 | 19 944 262.60 | - 2 527 375.80 | - 1 767 799.78 | -12.94% | -8.14 |
| DEC | 16 619 997.00 | 20 757 866.15 | 16 913 024.50 | 19 013 059.80 | 293 027.50 | - 1 744 806.35 | 1.76% | -8.41 |
| JAN | 16 909 572.00 | 21 917 777.00 | 14 243 957.10 | 18 460 307.80 | - 2 665 614.90 | - 3 457 469.20 | -15.76% | -15.77 |
| FEB | 16 279 772.00 | 20 672 748.00 | 14 787 190.80 | 21 972 716.70 | - 1 492 581.20 | 1 299 968.70 | -9.17% | 6.29 |
| MAR | 18 806 535.50 | 22 507 904.57 | 14 951 499.80 | 28 529 786.50 | - 3 854 035.70 | 6 021 881.93 | -20.49% | 26.75 |
| APR | 16 460 084.00 | 21 401 500.00 | 15 508 559.30 | 19 411 365.00 | - 951 524.70 | - 1 990 135.00 | -5.78% | -9.30 |
| MAY | 18 245 766.00 | 23 907 519.00 | 15 094 698.80 | 17 803 945.00 | - 3 151 067.20 | - 6 103 574.00 | -17.27% | -25.53 |
| JUNE | 20 370 778.00 | 22 275 499.00 | 15 214 901.60 | 19 813 565.70 | - 5 155 876.40 | - 2 461 933.30 | -25.31% | -11.05 |
| **TOTALS** | **229 137 276.50** | **268 877 520.79** | **197 610 980.10** | **242 403 057.30** | **- 31 526 296.40** | **- 26 474 463.49** | **-13.76%** | **-9.42** |

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

## Virements Processed

| VIREMENTS: JUNE 2023 | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ACCOUNT NO** | **DESCRIPTION** | **REFERENCE** | **ADDITIONAL** | **REDUCED** |
| 01052030050F1MRCZZHO | SM MM: SAL & ALL - BASIC SALARY | VIREMENT | 55 000 | 0 |
| 01052030090F1MRCZZHO | SM MM: ALLOW - TRAVEL OR MOTOR VEHICLE | VIREMENT | 0 | 60 000 |
| 01052050210F1MRCZZHO | SM MM: SOC CONTR: MEDICAL | VIREMENT | 0 | 3 500 |
| 01052050230F1MRCZZHO | SM MM: SOC CONTR: UIF | VIREMENT | 410 | 0 |
| 01052050240F1MRCZZHO | SM MM: SOC CONTR: BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 12 | 0 |
| 01052110010F1MRCZZHO | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 4 200 | 0 |
| 01052110220F1MRCZZHO | MS: ALL - CELLULAR & TELEPHONE | VIREMENT | 2 000 | 0 |
| 01052110320F1MRCZZHO | MS: ALL - LEAVE PAY | VIREMENT | 0 | 4 000 |
| 01052110340F1MRCZZHO | MS: ALL - TRAVEL OR MOTOR VEHICLE | VIREMENT | 0 | 40 000 |
| 01052110440F1MRCZZHO | MS: SRB - ACTING ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 8 000 |
| 01052110460F1MRCZZHO | MS: SRB - ANNUAL BONUS | VIREMENT | 95 000 | 0 |
| 01052130200F1MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - MEDICAL | VIREMENT | 0 | 40 000 |
| 01052130300F1MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - PENSION | VIREMENT | 59 000 | 0 |
| 01052273340F1MRCZZHO | C&PS: LEGAL COST ADVICE & LITIGATION | VIREMENT | 0 | 131 000 |
| 01052273340F1MRCZZHO | C&PS: LEGAL COST ADVICE & LITIGATION | VIREMENT | 0 | 180 000 |
| 01052273340F1MRCZZHO | C&PS: LEGAL COST ADVICE & LITIGATION | VIREMENT | 0 | 345 000 |
| 01052273340F1MRCZZHO | C&PS: LEGAL COST ADVICE & LITIGATION | VIREMENT | 0 | 95 000 |
| 01052305760F1MRCZZHO | OC: T&S DOM - ACCOMMODATION | VIREMENT | 0 | 240 |
| 01052305770F1MRCZZHO | OC: T&S DOM - DAILY ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 240 | 0 |
| 01102031250F1MRCZZHO | SM EDCORP: SAL & ALL - BASIC SALARY | VIREMENT | 0 | 160 000 |
| 01102031290F1MRCZZHO | SMEDCOR: ALLOW - TRAVEL OR MOTOR VEHICL | VIREMENT | 0 | 20 000 |
| 01102110010F1MRCZZHO | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 0 | 72 123 |
| 01102110320F1MRCZZHO | MS: ALL - LEAVE PAY | VIREMENT | 72 000 | 0 |
| 01102110360F1MRCZZHO | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | VIREMENT | 99 000 | 0 |
| 01102110400F1MRCZZHO | MS: PAYMENTS - SHIFT ADD REMUNERATION | VIREMENT | 21 000 | 0 |
| 01102130100F1MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - GROUP LIFE INSURANCE | VIREMENT | 1 | 0 |
| 01102301110F3MRCZZHO | OC: COMM - LICENCES (RADIO & TELEVISION | VIREMENT | 0 | 52 500 |
| 0110232061FF1MRCZZHO | INV - CONSUMABL STORES -ZERO RATED FLEE | VIREMENT | 52 500 | 0 |
| 01102723600F1MRCZZWM | DEPRECIATION MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT | VIREMENT | 9 407 | 0 |
| 01152211250F6MRCZZWM | EXCO: TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 884 000 |
| 01152211300F6MRCZZWM | EXCO: BASIC SALARY | VIREMENT | 800 000 | 0 |
| 01152211320F6MRCZZWM | EXCO: CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 66 000 | 0 |
| 01152211550F6MRCZZWM | OTH COUNCIL: TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 251 000 |
| 01152211600F6MRCZZWM | OTH COUNCIL: BASIC SALARY | VIREMENT | 251 000 | 0 |
| 01152211620F6MRCZZWM | OTH COUNCIL: CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 40 000 |
| 01152211850F6MRCZZWM | SEC79 CHAIR: TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 66 000 |
| 01152211850F6MRCZZWM | SEC79 CHAIR: TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 15 700 |
| 01152211900F6MRCZZWM | SEC79 CHAIR: BASIC SALARY | VIREMENT | 84 000 | 0 |
| 01152305410F6MRCZZHO | OC: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY | VIREMENT | 55 700 | 0 |
| 01202110320F1MRCZZHO | MS: ALL - LEAVE PAY | VIREMENT | 0 | 30 000 |
| 01202110360F1MRCZZHO | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | VIREMENT | 30 000 | 0 |
| 01202130300F1MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - PENSION | VIREMENT | 0 | 47 651 |
| 01202305410F1MRCZZHO | OC: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY | VIREMENT | 1 700 | 0 |
| 01202305720F1MRCZZHO | OC: TOLL GATE FEES | VIREMENT | 0 | 1 700 |
| 01252110010F1MRCZZHO | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 93 000 | 0 |
| 01252110320F1MRCZZHO | MS: ALL - LEAVE PAY | VIREMENT | 25 000 | 0 |
| 01252110360F1MRCZZHO | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | VIREMENT | 0 | 15 000 |
| 01252110440F1MRCZZHO | MS: SRB - ACTING ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 71 000 |
| 01252110460F1MRCZZHO | MS: SRB - ANNUAL BONUS | VIREMENT | 250 | 0 |
| 01252130010F1MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 101 | 0 |
| 01252130300F1MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - PENSION | VIREMENT | 13 100 | 0 |
| 01252130400F1MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 2 200 | 0 |
| 01252301872F1MRCZZHO | OC: HIRE CHARGES - TELEPHONE | VIREMENT | 0 | 250 |
| 01252305410F1MRCZZHO | OC: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY | VIREMENT | 250 | 0 |
| 01302300130F3MRCZZHO | OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - CUSTOMER/CLIENT INFO | VIREMENT | 131 000 | 0 |
| 01302720600F1MRCZZWM | DEPRECIATION COMPUTER EQUIPMENT | VIREMENT | 784 | 0 |
| 01352110010F1MRCZZHO | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 105 000 | 0 |
| 01352110220F1MRCZZHO | MS: ALL - CELLULAR & TELEPHONE | VIREMENT | 3 400 | 0 |
| 01352110260F1MRCZZHO | MS: HB & INC: HOUSING BENEFITS | VIREMENT | 12 200 | 0 |
| 01352110320F1MRCZZHO | MS: ALL - LEAVE PAY | VIREMENT | 0 | 32 203 |
| 01352110340F1MRCZZHO | MS: ALL - TRAVEL OR MOTOR VEHICLE | VIREMENT | 0 | 100 |
| 01352110440F1MRCZZHO | MS: SRB - ACTING ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 94 632 |
| 01352130010F1MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 135 | 0 |
| 01352130300F1MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - PENSION | VIREMENT | 5 900 | 0 |
| 01352130400F1MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 300 | 0 |
| 01352301780F1MRCZZHO | OC: EXT COM SERV PROV - S/WARE LICENCES | VIREMENT | 0 | 200 000 |
| 01352301780F1MRCZZHO | OC: EXT COM SERV PROV - S/WARE LICENCES | VIREMENT | 200 000 | 0 |
| 01352301780F1MRCZZHO | OC: EXT COM SERV PROV - S/WARE LICENCES | VIREMENT | 200 000 | 0 |
| 01352301790F1MRCZZHO | OC: EXT COM SERV PROV - SPEC COMPUT SER | VIREMENT | 200 000 | 0 |
| 01352301790F1MRCZZHO | OC: EXT COM SERV PROV - SPEC COMPUT SER | VIREMENT | 0 | 200 000 |
| 01352301790F1MRCZZHO | OC: EXT COM SERV PROV - SPEC COMPUT SER | VIREMENT | 0 | 200 000 |
| 01352301790F1MRCZZHO | OC: EXT COM SERV PROV - SPEC COMPUT SER | VIREMENT | 329 364 | 0 |
| 01402130100F1MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - GROUP LIFE INSURANCE | VIREMENT | 10 | 0 |
| 01402130300F1MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - PENSION | VIREMENT | 0 | 710 |
| 01402130400F1MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 700 | 0 |
| 01402270340F1MRCZZHO | C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT | VIREMENT | 345 000 | 0 |
| 01402305410F1MRCZZHO | OC: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY | VIREMENT | 0 | 3 600 |
| 01402305770F1MRCZZHO | OC: T&S DOM - DAILY ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 3 600 | 0 |
| 01452285750F1Q54ZZHO | CONTR: TRANSPORTATION CONTRACTOR | VIREMENT | 10 000 | 0 |
| 01452300110F1Q45ZZHO | OC: ADV/PUB/MARK -BURSARIES (NON-EMPLOY | VIREMENT | 0 | 10 000 |
| 01452300120F1P78ZZHO | OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - CORP & MUN ACTIVITIE | VIREMENT | 180 000 | 0 |
| 0145232060FF1FLTZZHO | INV - CONSUMABLE STORES -STD RATED FLEE | VIREMENT | 0 | 10 000 |
| 0145232061FF1MRCZZHO | INV - CONSUMABL STORES -ZERO RATED FLEE | VIREMENT | 41 600 | 0 |
| 01452323600F1MRCZZHO | INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES | VIREMENT | 0 | 14 500 |
| 01452323604F1MRCZZHO | INVENTORY - COPY CHARGES | VIREMENT | 0 | 17 100 |
| 01452599400F1MRCZZHO | PRIV ENT: OTH TRF-MAYORS' CHARITY | VIREMENT | 95 000 | 0 |
| 02052110010F1MRCZZHO | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 250 000 | 0 |
| 02052110010FCP02ZZHO | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 86 000 | 0 |
| 02052110220F1MRCZZHO | MS: ALL - CELLULAR & TELEPHONE | VIREMENT | 3 000 | 0 |
| 02052110260F1MRCZZHO | MS: HB & INC: HOUSING BENEFITS | VIREMENT | 600 | 0 |
| 02052110340F1MRCZZHO | MS: ALL - TRAVEL OR MOTOR VEHICLE | VIREMENT | 47 000 | 0 |
| 02052110460F1MRCZZHO | MS: SRB - ANNUAL BONUS | VIREMENT | 60 000 | 0 |

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

| VIREMENTS: JUNE 2023 | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ACCOUNT NO** | **DESCRIPTION** | **REFERENCE** | **ADDITIONAL** | **REDUCED** |
| 02052130200F1MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - MEDICAL | VIREMENT | 0 | 448 900 |
| 02052130400F1MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 2 300 | 0 |
| 02052260420F1MRCZZHO | OS: B&A VALUER | VIREMENT | 0 | 2 000 |
| 02052260600F2MRCZZHO | OS: CATERING SERVICES | VIREMENT | 2 000 | 0 |
| 02052305770F1MRCZZHO | OC: T&S DOM - DAILY ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 11 200 | 0 |
| 02052305800F1MRCZZHO | OC: T&S DOM TRP - WITHOUT OPR CAR RENTA | VIREMENT | 0 | 11 200 |
| 02056456020F5K53ZZHO | FUEL TANKS & PUMPS | VIREMENT | 0 | 189 875 |
| 02056456020F5K53ZZHO | FUEL TANKS & PUMPS | VIREMENT | 0 | 110 125 |
| 02056456020F5K53ZZHO | FUEL TANKS & PUMPS | VIREMENT | 0 | 164 000 |
| 02056456020F5K53ZZHO | FUEL TANKS & PUMPS | VIREMENT | 0 | 67 500 |
| 02056460020F5H37ZZHO | FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT | VIREMENT | 189 875 | 0 |
| 02056460020F5H37ZZHO | FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT | VIREMENT | 110 125 | 0 |
| 02056460020F5H37ZZHO | FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT | VIREMENT | 164 000 | 0 |
| 02102110320F1MRCZZHO | MS: ALL - LEAVE PAY | VIREMENT | 44 000 | 0 |
| 02102110340F1MRCZZHO | MS: ALL - TRAVEL OR MOTOR VEHICLE | VIREMENT | 3 000 | 0 |
| 02102110440F1MRCZZHO | MS: SRB - ACTING ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 47 700 |
| 02102130010F1MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 100 | 0 |
| 02102130400F1MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 600 | 0 |
| 02102263610F1MRCZZHO | OS: METER MANAGEMENT | VIREMENT | 0 | 15 000 |
| 02102300930F1MRCZZHO | OC: COURIER & DELIVERY SERVICES | VIREMENT | 15 000 | 0 |
| 02152130010F1MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 0 | 10 |
| 02152130100F1MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - GROUP LIFE INSURANCE | VIREMENT | 10 | 0 |
| 02156191420F5G67ZZHO | SCM SYSTEM | VIREMENT | 67 500 | 0 |
| 02202110010F1MRCZZHO | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 24 000 | 0 |
| 02202110340F1MRCZZHO | MS: ALL - TRAVEL OR MOTOR VEHICLE | VIREMENT | 39 000 | 0 |
| 02202130010F1MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 170 | 0 |
| 02202130300F1MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - PENSION | VIREMENT | 0 | 66 570 |
| 02202130400F1MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 3 400 | 0 |
| 02202270370F1MRCZZHO | C&PS: B&A HUMAN RESOURCES | VIREMENT | 147 000 | 0 |
| 02202300170F1MRCZZHO | OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - STAFF RECRUITMENT | VIREMENT | 0 | 329 364 |
| 02202300490F1MRCZZHO | OC: BURSARIES (EMPLOYEES) | VIREMENT | 0 | 147 000 |
| 0220232061FF1MRCZZHO | INV - CONSUMABL STORES -ZERO RATED FLEE | VIREMENT | 12 200 | 0 |
| 02202323600F1MRCZZHO | INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES | VIREMENT | 0 | 12 200 |
| 03052031650F1MRCZZWM | SM EDDP: SAL & ALL -  BASIC SALARY | VIREMENT | 0 | 500 000 |
| 03052031660F1MRCZZWM | SM EDDP: SAL & ALL PERFORM BASED BONUS | VIREMENT | 85 000 | 0 |
| 03052031690F1MRCZZWM | SM EDDP: ALLOW - TRAVEL OR MOTOR VEHICL | VIREMENT | 0 | 40 760 |
| 03052110010F1MRCZZWM | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 323 000 | 0 |
| 03052110220F1MRCZZWM | MS: ALL - CELLULAR & TELEPHONE | VIREMENT | 6 000 | 0 |
| 03052110260F1MRCZZWM | MS: HB & INC: HOUSING BENEFITS | VIREMENT | 29 000 | 0 |
| 03052110320F1MRCZZWM | MS: ALL - LEAVE PAY | VIREMENT | 16 000 | 0 |
| 03052110340F1MRCZZWM | MS: ALL - TRAVEL OR MOTOR VEHICLE | VIREMENT | 76 000 | 0 |
| 03052110440F1MRCZZWM | MS: SRB - ACTING ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 21 200 |
| 03052110460F1MRCZZWM | MS: SRB - ANNUAL BONUS | VIREMENT | 21 200 | 0 |
| 03052130010F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 250 | 0 |
| 03052130100F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - GROUP LIFE INSURANCE | VIREMENT | 10 | 0 |
| 03052130400F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 5 500 | 0 |
| 03052265400F1MRCZZWM | OS: SECURITY SERVICES | VIREMENT | 20 000 | 0 |
| 03052273340F1MRCZZWM | C&PS: LEGAL COST ADVICE & LITIGATION | VIREMENT | 0 | 100 000 |
| 03052300130F3MRCZZWM | OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - CUSTOMER/CLIENT INFO | VIREMENT | 0 | 20 000 |
| 03052301780F1MRCZZHO | OC: EXT COM SERV PROV - S/WARE LICENCES | VIREMENT | 100 000 | 0 |
| 0305232061FF1MRCZZWM | INV - CONSUMABL STORES -ZERO RATED FLEE | VIREMENT | 63 300 | 0 |
| 03052323601F1MRCZZWM | INVENTORY - STATIONERY | VIREMENT | 0 | 63 300 |
| 03102110010F1MRCZZWM | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 0 | 64 000 |
| 03102110010F1MRCZZWM | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 0 | 400 000 |
| 03102110340F1MRCZZWM | MS: ALL - TRAVEL OR MOTOR VEHICLE | VIREMENT | 0 | 219 920 |
| 03152110010F1MRCZZWM | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 64 000 | 0 |
| 03152110340F1MRCZZWM | MS: ALL - TRAVEL OR MOTOR VEHICLE | VIREMENT | 650 000 | 0 |
| 03152110440F1MRCZZWM | MS: SRB - ACTING ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 30 080 |
| 03152130010F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 45 | 0 |
| 03152130200F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - MEDICAL | VIREMENT | 0 | 45 |
| 03152130300F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - PENSION | VIREMENT | 0 | 1 200 |
| 03152130400F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 1 200 | 0 |
| 04052110010G2MRCZZWM | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 7 500 | 0 |
| 04052110320G2MRCZZWM | MS: ALL - LEAVE PAY | VIREMENT | 17 000 | 0 |
| 04052130010G2MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 12 | 0 |
| 04052130400G2MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 300 | 0 |
| 04102110010G2MRCZZWM | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 0 | 24 812 |
| 05052110010F1MRCZZWM | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 61 000 | 0 |
| 05052110320FJMRCZZWM | MS: ALL - LEAVE PAY | VIREMENT | 0 | 600 |
| 05052110340FJMRCZZWM | MS: ALL - TRAVEL OR MOTOR VEHICLE | VIREMENT | 600 | 0 |
| 05052110440F1MRCZZWM | MS: SRB - ACTING ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 1 900 |
| 05052130010F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 100 | 0 |
| 05052130010FJMRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 100 | 0 |
| 05052130200F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - MEDICAL | VIREMENT | 1 300 | 0 |
| 05052130300FJMRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - PENSION | VIREMENT | 0 | 3 400 |
| 05052130400F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 1 800 | 0 |
| 05052130400FJMRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 3 300 | 0 |
| 05052265400F1MRCZZWM | OS: SECURITY SERVICES | VIREMENT | 36 000 | 0 |
| 05052301870FJMRCZZHO | OC: HIRE CHARGES | VIREMENT | 0 | 330 000 |
| 05052323600FJP77ZZWM | INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES | VIREMENT | 330 000 | 0 |
| 05102110010F1MRCZZWM | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 0 | 62 300 |
| 05102130300F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - PENSION | VIREMENT | 0 | 21 525 |
| 05152110010F1MRCZZWM | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 21 000 | 0 |

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

| VIREMENTS: JUNE 2023 | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ACCOUNT NO | DESCRIPTION | REFERENCE | ADDITIONAL | REDUCED |
| 05152130010F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 25 | 0 |
| 05152130400F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 500 | 0 |
| 05202721500F1MRCZZWM | DEPRECIATION FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPM | VIREMENT | 241 | 0 |
| 05202729200F1MRCZZWM | DEPRECIATION OP BUILDING MUNIC OFFICES | VIREMENT | 1 167 | 0 |
| 05302323601F1MRCZZWM | INVENTORY - STATIONERY | VIREMENT | 0 | 12 000 |
| 05352323601F1MRCZZWM | INVENTORY - STATIONERY | VIREMENT | 0 | 24 000 |
| 05402110010F1MRCZZHO | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 0 | 5 840 |
| 05402110220F1MRCZZHO | MS: ALL - CELLULAR & TELEPHONE | VIREMENT | 2 700 | 0 |
| 05402110260F1MRCZZHO | MS: HB & INC: HOUSING BENEFITS | VIREMENT | 3 100 | 0 |
| 05402130010F1MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 40 | 0 |
| 07052110320F1MRCZZWM | MS: ALL - LEAVE PAY | VIREMENT | 169 000 | 0 |
| 07052110440F1MRCZZWM | MS: SRB - ACTING ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 202 500 |
| 07052110560F1MRCZZWM | MS: SRB - STANDBY ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 26 500 | 0 |
| 07052130400F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 7 000 | 0 |
| 07052265400F1MRCZZWM | OS: SECURITY SERVICES | VIREMENT | 298 253 | 0 |
| 07052301170F1MRCZZWM | OC: COMM - PHONE FAX TELEGRAPH & TELEX | VIREMENT | 0 | 298 253 |
| 07052301870F1MRCZZWM | OC: HIRE CHARGES | VIREMENT | 0 | 23 000 |
| 07052304510F1MRCZZWM | OC: PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS | VIREMENT | 0 | 40 000 |
| 07052304510F1MRCZZWM | OC: PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS | VIREMENT | 0 | 1 450 |
| 07052305410F1MRCZZWM | OC: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY | VIREMENT | 1 450 | 0 |
| 07052305720F1MRCZZHO | OC: TOLL GATE FEES | VIREMENT | 0 | 5 000 |
| 07102110010F1MRCZZWM | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 250 000 | 0 |
| 07102110360F1MRCZZWM | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | VIREMENT | 0 | 250 000 |
| 07102130300F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - PENSION | VIREMENT | 0 | 344 276 |
| 07102265400F1Q44ZZWM | OS: SECURITY SERVICES | VIREMENT | 68 000 | 0 |
| 07102305110F1MRCZZWM | OC: REG FEES NATIONAL | VIREMENT | 0 | 21 500 |
| 07102305410F1MRCZZWM | OC: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY | VIREMENT | 21 500 | 0 |
| 07106420420F5K83ZZWM | 1000 LT DIESEL TANK TRAILER WITH PUMP | VIREMENT | 0 | 500 |
| 07106460020F5H29ZZWM | CCTV CAMERAS & EQUIPMENT NEW | VIREMENT | 500 | 0 |
| 08052110010F1MRCZZWM | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 171 000 | 0 |
| 08052110220F1MRCZZWM | MS: ALL - CELLULAR & TELEPHONE | VIREMENT | 0 | 1 000 |
| 08052110260F1MRCZZWM | MS: HB & INC: HOUSING BENEFITS | VIREMENT | 0 | 12 000 |
| 08052110320F1MRCZZWM | MS: ALL - LEAVE PAY | VIREMENT | 50 000 | 0 |
| 08052110340F1MRCZZWM | MS: ALL - TRAVEL OR MOTOR VEHICLE | VIREMENT | 11 000 | 0 |
| 08052110360F1MRCZZWM | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | VIREMENT | 955 000 | 0 |
| 08052110440F1MRCZZWM | MS: SRB - ACTING ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 284 012 |
| 08052110460F1MRCZZWM | MS: SRB - ANNUAL BONUS | VIREMENT | 0 | 40 000 |
| 08052130010F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 1 800 | 0 |
| 08052130200F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - MEDICAL | VIREMENT | 0 | 40 000 |
| 08052130300F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - PENSION | VIREMENT | 0 | 50 000 |
| 08052130400F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 6 300 | 0 |
| 08052260630F1P44ZZWM | OS: CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING SERVICES | VIREMENT | 62 236 | 0 |
| 08052260630F1P44ZZWM | OS: CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING SERVICES | VIREMENT | 40 000 | 0 |
| 08052283600F1P03ZZWM | CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES | VIREMENT | 0 | 40 000 |
| 08052304510F1MRCZZWM | OC: PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS | VIREMENT | 0 | 1 500 |
| 08052305410F1MRCZZWM | OC: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY | VIREMENT | 1 500 | 0 |
| 08102110010F1MRCZZWM | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 0 | 325 000 |
| 08102110320F1MRCZZWM | MS: ALL - LEAVE PAY | VIREMENT | 1 400 | 0 |
| 08102110360F1MRCZZWM | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | VIREMENT | 22 000 | 0 |
| 08102110440F1MRCZZWM | MS: SRB - ACTING ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 7 212 |
| 08102130400F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 0 | 3 000 |
| 08152110010F1MRCZZWM | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 0 | 40 000 |
| 08152110320F1MRCZZWM | MS: ALL - LEAVE PAY | VIREMENT | 0 | 7 000 |
| 08152110360F1MRCZZWM | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | VIREMENT | 0 | 4 000 |
| 08152110440F1MRCZZWM | MS: SRB - ACTING ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 15 000 |
| 08152110460F1MRCZZWM | MS: SRB - ANNUAL BONUS | VIREMENT | 0 | 10 000 |
| 08152130200F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - MEDICAL | VIREMENT | 0 | 25 000 |
| 08152130300F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - PENSION | VIREMENT | 0 | 11 000 |
| 08152285420F1MRCZZWM | CONTR: SPORTS & RECREATION | VIREMENT | 0 | 62 236 |
| 09052110010G3MRCZZWM | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 37 000 | 0 |
| 09052110220G3MRCZZWM | MS: ALL - CELLULAR & TELEPHONE | VIREMENT | 145 | 0 |
| 09052110320G3MRCZZWM | MS: ALL - LEAVE PAY | VIREMENT | 0 | 37 145 |
| 09052110340G3MRCZZWM | MS: ALL - TRAVEL OR MOTOR VEHICLE | VIREMENT | 12 500 | 0 |
| 09052110440G3MRCZZHO | MS: SRB - ACTING ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 24 621 |
| 09052130010G3MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 79 | 0 |
| 09052130200G3MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - MEDICAL | VIREMENT | 10 412 | 0 |
| 09052130400G3MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 1 630 | 0 |
| 10052110010F8MRCZZWM | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 0 | 412 950 |
| 10052110010F8P61ZZWM | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 44 000 | 0 |
| 10052110220F8P61ZZWM | MS: ALL - CELLULAR & TELEPHONE | VIREMENT | 1 000 | 0 |
| 10052110320F8MRCZZWM | MS: ALL - LEAVE PAY | VIREMENT | 13 100 | 0 |
| 10052110360F8MRCZZWM | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | VIREMENT | 16 000 | 0 |
| 10052110360F8P61ZZWM | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | VIREMENT | 316 000 | 0 |
| 10052110400F8P61ZZWM | MS: PAYMENTS - SHIFT ADD REMUNERATION | VIREMENT | 12 000 | 0 |
| 10052110460F8MRCZZWM | MS: SRB - ANNUAL BONUS | VIREMENT | 2 200 | 0 |
| 10052110560F8P61ZZWM | MS: SRB - STANDBY ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 186 900 |

## MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

| VIREMENTS: JUNE 2023 | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ACCOUNT NO** | **DESCRIPTION** | **REFERENCE** | **ADDITIONAL** | **REDUCED** |
| 10052130010F8P61ZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 250 | 0 |
| 10052130300F8MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - PENSION | VIREMENT | 0 | 80 000 |
| 10052130400F8P61ZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 8 400 | 0 |
| 10052265400F8MRCZZWM | OS: SECURITY SERVICES | VIREMENT | 170 000 | 0 |
| 10052283620F8P36ZZWM | CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSET | VIREMENT | 0 | 170 000 |
| 10052305410F8P61ZZWM | OC: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY | VIREMENT | 20 600 | 0 |
| 10052306100F8MRCZZWM | OC: UNIFORM & PROTECTIVE CLOTHING | VIREMENT | 0 | 20 600 |
| 10052307020F8MRCZZWM | OC: INDIGENT RELIEF | VIREMENT | 0 | 292 700 |
| 1005232061FF8MRCZZWM | INV - CONSUMABL STORES -ZERO RATED FLEE | VIREMENT | 292 700 | 0 |
| 10052720600F8MRCZZWM | DEPRECIATION COMPUTER EQUIPMENT | VIREMENT | 111 | 0 |
| 10102110010F8P65ZZWM | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 0 | 400 000 |
| 10102110220F8P65ZZWM | MS: ALL - CELLULAR & TELEPHONE | VIREMENT | 0 | 8 000 |
| 10102110260F8P65ZZWM | MS: HB & INC: HOUSING BENEFITS | VIREMENT | 0 | 8 000 |
| 10102110320F8P65ZZWM | MS: ALL - LEAVE PAY | VIREMENT | 55 000 | 0 |
| 10102110340F8P65ZZWM | MS: ALL - TRAVEL OR MOTOR VEHICLE | VIREMENT | 400 | 0 |
| 10102110360F8P65ZZWM | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | VIREMENT | 802 200 | 0 |
| 10102110400F8P65ZZWM | MS: PAYMENTS - SHIFT ADD REMUNERATION | VIREMENT | 138 000 | 0 |
| 10102110440F8P65ZZWM | MS: SRB - ACTING ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 95 000 |
| 10102110460F8P65ZZWM | MS: SRB - ANNUAL BONUS | VIREMENT | 0 | 100 000 |
| 10102110560F8P65ZZWM | MS: SRB - STANDBY ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 131 000 | 0 |
| 10102130200F8P65ZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - MEDICAL | VIREMENT | 0 | 50 000 |
| 10102130300F8P65ZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - PENSION | VIREMENT | 0 | 200 000 |
| 10102130400F8P65ZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 1 300 | 0 |
| 10102283600F8P03ZZWM | CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES | VIREMENT | 0 | 100 000 |
| 10102303330F8MRCZZWM | OC: LIC - VEHICLE LIC & REGISTRATIONS | VIREMENT | 0 | 12 400 |
| 10102305410F8P65ZZWM | OC: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY | VIREMENT | 12 400 | 0 |
| 1010232061FF8MRCZZWM | INV - CONSUMABL STORES -ZERO RATED FLEE | VIREMENT | 107 000 | 0 |
| 10102323600F8MRCZZWM | INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES | VIREMENT | 100 000 | 0 |
| 10102323600F8MRCZZWM | INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES | VIREMENT | 0 | 107 000 |
| 10102722720F8MRCZZWM | DEPRECIATION SANITATION WASTEWATER/TW | VIREMENT | 172 | 0 |
| 11052033250F1MRCZZWM | SM EDPSR: SAL & ALL - BASIC SALARY | VIREMENT | 0 | 333 900 |
| 11052033260F1MRCZZWM | SM EDPSR: SAL & ALL -PERFORM BASED BONU | VIREMENT | 0 | 1 000 |
| 11052033270F1MRCZZWM | SM EDPSR: ALLOW - CELLULAR & TELEPHONE | VIREMENT | 0 | 12 000 |
| 11052033290F1MRCZZWM | SM EDPS: ALLOW - TRAVEL OR MOTOR VEHICL | VIREMENT | 0 | 90 000 |
| 11052053410F1MRCZZWM | SM EDPSR: SOC CONTR: MEDICAL | VIREMENT | 0 | 17 500 |
| 11052053420F1MRCZZWM | SM EDPSR: SOC CONTR: PENSION FUNDS | VIREMENT | 0 | 75 000 |
| 11052053430F1MRCZZWM | SM EDPSR: SOC CONTR: UIF | VIREMENT | 0 | 1 893 |
| 11052053440F1MRCZZWM | SM EDPSR: SOC CONTR: BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 0 | 118 |
| 11052110010F1MRCZZWM | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 173 000 | 0 |
| 11052110010F1P62ZZWM | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 0 | 68 915 |
| 11052110220F1MRCZZWM | MS: ALL - CELLULAR & TELEPHONE | VIREMENT | 5 700 | 0 |
| 11052110260F1MRCZZWM | MS: HB & INC: HOUSING BENEFITS | VIREMENT | 600 | 0 |
| 11052110260F1P62ZZWM | MS: HB & INC: HOUSING BENEFITS | VIREMENT | 0 | 35 000 |
| 11052110320F1P62ZZWM | MS: ALL - LEAVE PAY | VIREMENT | 0 | 60 000 |
| 11052110340F1MRCZZWM | MS: ALL - TRAVEL OR MOTOR VEHICLE | VIREMENT | 56 000 | 0 |
| 11052110340F1P62ZZWM | MS: ALL - TRAVEL OR MOTOR VEHICLE | VIREMENT | 60 000 | 0 |
| 11052110360F1P62ZZWM | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | VIREMENT | 1 040 000 | 0 |
| 11052110440F1P62ZZWM | MS: SRB - ACTING ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 390 051 |
| 11052110460F1MRCZZWM | MS: SRB - ANNUAL BONUS | VIREMENT | 20 000 | 0 |
| 11052110460F1P62ZZWM | MS: SRB - ANNUAL BONUS | VIREMENT | 1 100 | 0 |
| 11052110560F1P62ZZWM | MS: SRB - STANDBY ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 118 000 |
| 11052130010F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 77 | 0 |
| 11052130200F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - MEDICAL | VIREMENT | 20 000 | 0 |
| 11052130300F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - PENSION | VIREMENT | 36 000 | 0 |
| 11052130300F1P62ZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - PENSION | VIREMENT | 0 | 210 000 |
| 11052130400F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 900 | 0 |
| 11052305410F1MRCZZWM | OC: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY | VIREMENT | 1 735 | 0 |
| 11052305410F1P62ZZWM | OC: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY | VIREMENT | 5 500 | 0 |
| 11052306100F1MRCZZWM | OC: UNIFORM & PROTECTIVE CLOTHING | VIREMENT | 0 | 7 235 |
| 11056456020F5K50ZZWM | EQUIPMENT | VIREMENT | 46 000 | 0 |
| 11056456020F5K50ZZWM | EQUIPMENT | VIREMENT | 12 987 | 0 |
| 11056456020F5K50ZZWM | EQUIPMENT | VIREMENT | 1 000 | 0 |
| 11056472420F5K44ZZWM | ROADS REHABILITATION | VIREMENT | 0 | 12 987 |
| 11056472420F5K64ZZWM | GRAVEL TO TAR | VIREMENT | 64 059 | 0 |
| 11056472420F5L07ZZWM | UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS | VIREMENT | 0 | 46 000 |
| 11056472420F5L07ZZWM | UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS | VIREMENT | 0 | 1 000 |
| 11056472420F5L07ZZWM | UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS | VIREMENT | 0 | 64 059 |
| 11102110360F1P67ZZWM | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | VIREMENT | 87 200 | 0 |
| 11102110440F1P67ZZWM | MS: SRB - ACTING ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 72 000 |
| 11102110560F1P67ZZWM | MS: SRB - STANDBY ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 10 500 | 0 |
| 11102130010F1P67ZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 70 | 0 |
| 11102130200F1P67ZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - MEDICAL | VIREMENT | 1 200 | 0 |
| 11102130300F1P67ZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - PENSION | VIREMENT | 0 | 28 670 |
| 11102130400F1P67ZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 1 700 | 0 |
| 11102305410F1P67ZZWM | OC: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY | VIREMENT | 1 700 | 0 |
| 11102306100F1MRCZZWM | OC: UNIFORM & PROTECTIVE CLOTHING | VIREMENT | 0 | 1 701 |
| 1110232061FF1MRCZZWM | INV - CONSUMABL STORES -ZERO RATED FLEE | VIREMENT | 1 | 0 |
| 12052110220F9P63ZZWM | MS: ALL - CELLULAR & TELEPHONE | VIREMENT | 8 500 | 0 |

## MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

| VIREMENTS: JUNE 2023 | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ACCOUNT NO** | **DESCRIPTION** | **REFERENCE** | **ADDITIONAL** | **REDUCED** |
| 12052110260F9P63ZZWM | MS: HB & INC: HOUSING BENEFITS | VIREMENT | 0 | 9 044 |
| 12052110320F9P63ZZWM | MS: ALL - LEAVE PAY | VIREMENT | 109 000 | 0 |
| 12052110360F9MRCZZWM | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | VIREMENT | 42 000 | 0 |
| 12052110360F9P63ZZWM | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | VIREMENT | 296 000 | 0 |
| 12052110400F9P63ZZWM | MS: PAYMENTS - SHIFT ADD REMUNERATION | VIREMENT | 0 | 500 000 |
| 12052110440F9P63ZZWM | MS: SRB - ACTING ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 427 808 |
| 12052110560F9MRCZZWM | MS: SRB - STANDBY ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 15 000 | 0 |
| 12052110560F9P63ZZWM | MS: SRB - STANDBY ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 466 000 | 0 |
| 12052130010F9MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 2 | 0 |
| 12052130010F9P63ZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 350 | 0 |
| 12052265400F9MRCZZWM | OS: SECURITY SERVICES | VIREMENT | 77 366 | 0 |
| 12052283600F9P40ZZWM | CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES | VIREMENT | 0 | 62 376 |
| 12052283620F9P58ZZWM | CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSET | VIREMENT | 0 | 6 610 |
| 12052301870F9P40ZZWM | OC: HIRE CHARGES | VIREMENT | 0 | 32 600 |
| 12052305410F9P63ZZWM | OC: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY | VIREMENT | 32 600 | 0 |
| 1205232061FF9MRCZZWM | INV - CONSUMABL STORES -ZERO RATED FLEE | VIREMENT | 0 | 8 380 |
| 1205232061FF9MRCZZWM | INV - CONSUMABL STORES -ZERO RATED FLEE | VIREMENT | 0 | 4 100 |
| 12052323600F9MRCZZWM | INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES | VIREMENT | 4 100 | 0 |
| 12052721220F9MRCZZWM | DEPRECIATION WATER SUPPLY RESERVOIRS | VIREMENT | 1 280 576 | 0 |
| 12052721260F9MRCZZWM | DEPRECIATION WATER SUPPLY DISTRIBUTION | VIREMENT | 4 341 147 | 0 |
| 13052110010F7MRCZZWM | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 0 | 51 636 |
| 13052110010F7P64ZZWM | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 350 000 | 0 |
| 13052110220F7P64ZZWM | MS: ALL - CELLULAR & TELEPHONE | VIREMENT | 1 100 | 0 |
| 13052110320F7P64ZZWM | MS: ALL - LEAVE PAY | VIREMENT | 69 000 | 0 |
| 13052110340F7P64ZZWM | MS: ALL - TRAVEL OR MOTOR VEHICLE | VIREMENT | 40 000 | 0 |
| 13052110360F7P64ZZWM | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | VIREMENT | 460 000 | 0 |
| 13052110440F7P64ZZWM | MS: SRB - ACTING ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 1 380 964 |
| 13052110560F7MRCZZWM | MS: SRB - STANDBY ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 10 000 | 0 |
| 13052110560F7P64ZZWM | MS: SRB - STANDBY ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 490 000 | 0 |
| 13052130010F7P64ZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 600 | 0 |
| 13052130200F7P64ZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - MEDICAL | VIREMENT | 2 600 | 0 |
| 13052130400F7MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 300 | 0 |
| 13052130400F7P64ZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 9 000 | 0 |
| 13052265400F7MRCZZWM | OS: SECURITY SERVICES | VIREMENT | 379 750 | 0 |
| 13052265400F7MRCZZWM | OS: SECURITY SERVICES | VIREMENT | 43 501 | 0 |
| 13052300900F1MRCZZWM | OC: COMMISSION - THIRD PARTY VENDORS | VIREMENT | 0 | 379 750 |
| 13052301870F7MRCZZWM | OC: HIRE CHARGES | VIREMENT | 0 | 43 501 |
| 13052303330F7MRCZZWM | OC: LIC - VEHICLE LIC & REGISTRATIONS | VIREMENT | 0 | 15 600 |
| 13052305410F7P64ZZWM | OC: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY | VIREMENT | 15 600 | 0 |
| 13052722480F7MRCZZWM | DEPRECIATION ELEC MV NETWORKS | VIREMENT | 1 790 902 | 0 |
| 13052722490F7MRCZZWM | DEPRECIATION ELEC LV NETWORKS | VIREMENT | 0 | 7 424 507 |
| 14052110010F1MRCZZWM | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 0 | 500 000 |
| 14052110260F1MRCZZWM | MS: HB & INC: HOUSING BENEFITS | VIREMENT | 0 | 28 633 |
| 14052110320F1MRCZZWM | MS: ALL - LEAVE PAY | VIREMENT | 78 700 | 0 |
| 14052110360F1MRCZZWM | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | VIREMENT | 400 000 | 0 |
| 14052110440F1MRCZZWM | MS: SRB - ACTING ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 208 956 |
| 14052110560F1MRCZZWM | MS: SRB - STANDBY ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 50 000 |
| 14052130010F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 25 | 0 |
| 14052130200F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - MEDICAL | VIREMENT | 4 400 | 0 |
| 14052130400F1MRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 3 350 | 0 |
| 14052304510F1MRCZZHO | OC: PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS | VIREMENT | 0 | 800 |
| 14052305410F1MRCZZWM | OC: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY | VIREMENT | 800 | 0 |
| 14056450020F5K94ZZWM | SAVANNA TRANSFER STATIONS | VIREMENT | 0 | 162 000 |
| 15052032850F1MRCZZHO | SM EDENG: SAL & ALL - BASIC SALARY | VIREMENT | 75 100 | 0 |
| 15052032860F1MRCZZHO | SM EDENG: SAL & ALL -PERFORM BASED BONU | VIREMENT | 25 000 | 0 |
| 15052053020F1MRCZZHO | SM EDENG: SOC CONTR: PENSION FUNDS | VIREMENT | 0 | 2 000 |
| 15052053030F1MRCZZHO | SM EDENG: SOC CONTR: UIF | VIREMENT | 250 | 0 |
| 15052053040F1MRCZZHO | SM EDENG: SOC CONTR: BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 12 | 0 |
| 15052110010F7MRCZZHO | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 67 500 | 0 |
| 15052110010MXMRCZZWM | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 7 300 | 0 |
| 15052110220F7MRCZZHO | MS: ALL - CELLULAR & TELEPHONE | VIREMENT | 0 | 3 000 |
| 15052110320F7MRCZZHO | MS: ALL - LEAVE PAY | VIREMENT | 118 500 | 0 |
| 15052110320MXMRCZZWM | MS: ALL - LEAVE PAY | VIREMENT | 0 | 300 |
| 15052110340F1MRCZZHO | MS: ALL - TRAVEL OR MOTOR VEHICLE | VIREMENT | 0 | 3 000 |
| 15052110340F7MRCZZHO | MS: ALL - TRAVEL OR MOTOR VEHICLE | VIREMENT | 0 | 40 000 |
| 15052110440F7MRCZZHO | MS: SRB - ACTING ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 123 352 |
| 15052110440MXMRCZZWM | MS: SRB - ACTING ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 7 000 |
| 15052110460F7MRCZZHO | MS: SRB - ANNUAL BONUS | VIREMENT | 0 | 39 000 |
| 15052130010F1MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 12 | 0 |
| 15052130010F7MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 158 | 0 |
| 15052130010MXMRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 23 | 0 |
| 15052130200F7MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - MEDICAL | VIREMENT | 0 | 13 000 |
| 15052130200MXMRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - MEDICAL | VIREMENT | 0 | 223 |
| 15052130300F7MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - PENSION | VIREMENT | 0 | 44 000 |
| 15052130300MXMRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - PENSION | VIREMENT | 0 | 500 |
| 15052130400F1MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 250 | 0 |
| 15052130400F1MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 200 | 0 |
| 15052130400F7MRCZZHO | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 4 000 | 0 |
| 15052130400MXMRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 500 | 0 |
| 15052270420F1Q59ZZWM | C&PS: B&A RESEARCH & ADVISORY | VIREMENT | 0 | 104 000 |
| 15052283600F1P03ZZHO | CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES | VIREMENT | 104 000 | 0 |
| 1505232061FF1MRCZZHO | INV - CONSUMABL STORES -ZERO RATED FLEE | VIREMENT | 2 100 | 0 |
| 15052323600F1MRCZZHO | INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES | VIREMENT | 0 | 2 100 |
| 17052110010FAMRCZZWM | MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES | VIREMENT | 270 000 | 0 |
| 17052110260FAMRCZZWM | MS: HB & INC: HOUSING BENEFITS | VIREMENT | 0 | 12 000 |
| 17052110320FAMRCZZWM | MS: ALL - LEAVE PAY | VIREMENT | 98 000 | 0 |
| 17052110340FAMRCZZWM | MS: ALL - TRAVEL OR MOTOR VEHICLE | VIREMENT | 88 000 | 0 |
| 17052110360FAMRCZZWM | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | VIREMENT | 596 000 | 0 |
| 17052110440FAMRCZZWM | MS: SRB - ACTING ALLOWANCE | VIREMENT | 0 | 524 816 |
| 17052110460FAMRCZZWM | MS: SRB - ANNUAL BONUS | VIREMENT | 0 | 14 000 |
| 17052130010FAMRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - BARGAINING COUNCIL | VIREMENT | 500 | 0 |
| 17052130200FAMRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - MEDICAL | VIREMENT | 0 | 120 000 |
| 17052130300FAMRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - PENSION | VIREMENT | 0 | 117 000 |
| 17052130400FAMRCZZWM | MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR FUND | VIREMENT | 13 000 | 0 |
| 17052305410FAMRCZZWM | OC: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY | VIREMENT | 12 000 | 0 |
| 17052306100FAMRCZZWM | OC: UNIFORM & PROTECTIVE CLOTHING | VIREMENT | 0 | 12 000 |
| 1705232060FFAFLTZZWM | INV - CONSUMABLE STORES -STD RATED FLEE | VIREMENT | 0 | 76 740 |
| 1705232061FFAMRCZZWM | INV - CONSUMABL STORES -ZERO RATED FLEE | VIREMENT | 77 506 | 0 |
| 17052323600FAMRCZZWM | INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES | VIREMENT | 0 | 766 |
| 17056450020F5H19ZZ02 | REFURBISHMENT-BLACKWOOD TRANFER STATION | VIREMENT | 162 000 | 0 |
| | | | **25 647 681** | **25 647 681** |

## Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

There were no cases of unauthorised, fruitless & wasteful, or irregular expenditure for the month June 2023.

## Indigents

As at 30 June 2023, Midvaal had 4 896 registered indigents.

## Monthly financial statements

| Statement of Financial Position | Adjusted Budget | April 2023 | May 2023 | June 2023 | Year to Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | | |
| **Current Assets** | **749 315 227** | **990 134 722** | **979 936 722** | **888 548 804** | **888 548 804** |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 537 974 015 | 546 129 235 | 547 624 677 | 495 402 407 | 495 402 407 |
| Short Term Investments | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumer Debtors | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT Receivable | 20 407 430 | - 591 400 | - 688 536 | 8 131 255 | 8 131 255 |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions | 112 881 157 | 275 815 496 | 261 363 040 | 223 486 255 | 223 486 255 |
| Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions | 63 509 698 | 143 499 151 | 145 776 051 | 137 798 267 | 137 798 267 |
| Inventories | 14 542 927 | 25 282 240 | 25 861 490 | 23 730 620 | 23 730 620 |
| | | | | | |
| **Non Current Assets** | **2 190 607 455** | **2 195 300 461** | **2 196 244 052** | **2 210 257 854** | **2 210 257 854** |
| Property Plant and Equipment | 2 142 991 976 | 2 147 530 236 | 2 148 473 826 | 2 162 487 629 | 2 162 487 629 |
| Investment Property | 46 569 574 | 44 322 574 | 44 322 574 | 44 322 574 | 44 322 574 |
| Intangible Assets | 1 027 204 | 3 428 951 | 3 428 951 | 3 428 951 | 3 428 951 |
| Heritage Assets | 18 701 | 18 701 | 18 701 | 18 701 | 18 701 |
| **TOTAL ASSETS** | **2 939 922 682** | **3 185 435 184** | **3 176 180 774** | **3 098 806 658** | **3 098 806 658** |
| | | | | | |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | |
| **Current Liabilities** | **275 381 420** | **299 859 138** | **315 382 111** | **255 543 367** | **255 543 367** |
| Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions | 221 954 568 | 231 256 159 | 237 356 566 | 189 051 082 | 189 051 082 |
| Consumer Deposits | 19 079 224 | 21 863 303 | 21 975 487 | 22 121 058 | 22 121 058 |
| Current Portion of External Loans | 25 761 063 | 12 835 207 | 22 145 590 | 10 466 759 | 10 466 759 |
| Current Portion of Finance Lease Obligation | 8 586 565 | 8 016 551 | 8 016 551 | 8 016 551 | 8 016 551 |
| Vat Payable | - | | | - | - |
| Income received in advance for Developer contribution | - | 7 435 522 | 7 435 522 | 7 435 522 | 7 435 522 |
| Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts | - | 18 452 395 | 18 452 395 | 18 452 395 | 18 452 395 |
| Current Portion of Provision | - | | | | - |
| | | | | | |
| **Non Current Liabilities** | **240 768 431** | **241 069 447** | **240 375 638** | **240 002 735** | **240 002 735** |
| External Loans | 143 534 617 | 119 397 680 | 119 397 680 | 119 397 680 | 119 397 680 |
| Provisions | 62 851 659 | 86 038 163 | 86 038 163 | 86 038 163 | 86 038 163 |
| Employee Benefit Obligation | 15 761 847 | 20 623 190 | 20 623 190 | 20 623 190 | 20 623 190 |
| Finance Lease Obligation | 18 620 308 | 15 010 415 | 14 316 605 | 13 943 702 | 13 943 702 |
| **TOTAL LIABILITIES** | **516 149 851** | **540 928 585** | **555 757 749** | **495 546 102** | **495 546 102** |
| | | | | | |
| **NET ASSETS** | **2 423 772 831** | **2 644 506 599** | **2 620 423 026** | **2 603 260 556** | **2 603 260 556** |
| **ACCUMULATED SURPLUS** | **2 423 772 831** | **2 644 506 599** | **2 620 423 026** | **2 603 260 556** | **2 603 260 556** |

| Statement of Changes in Net Assets | Adjusted Budget | April 2023 | May 2023 | June 2023 | Year to Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Opening Accumulated Surplus** | **2 371 322 542** | **2 656 710 191** | **2 641 614 061** | **2 617 530 488** | **2 484 392 669** |
| Prior Year Adjustments / Restatements / Rounding / Internals | | | | | |
| **Restated Opening Balance - Accumulated Surplus** | **2 371 322 542** | **2 656 710 191** | **2 641 614 061** | **2 617 530 488** | **2 484 392 669** |
| Surplus / (Deficit) for the year | 52 450 289 | - 15 096 130 | - 24 083 573 | - 17 162 470 | 118 867 887 |
| Less: Transfer from Accumulated Surplus to Reserves | | | | | - |
| Mayoral Charitable Fund | - | - | - | - | - |
| Developer's Contributions Reserve | - 5 700 000 | - | - | - | - 2 892 538 |
| Capital Replacement Reserve | - | - | - | - | - |
| Assets Fair Value Reserve | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Closing Surplus** | **2 418 072 831** | **2 641 614 061** | **2 617 530 488** | **2 600 368 018** | **2 600 368 018** |

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

| Statement of Financial Performance | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Income** | **Adjusted Budget** | **April 2023** | **May 2023** | **June 2023** | **Year to Date** |
| **Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions** | | | | | |
| Property Rates | 301 041 332 | 25 322 568 | 25 247 864 | 25 305 288 | 296 169 086 |
| Fines, Penalties and Forfeits | 117 747 668 | 7 723 046 | 4 841 578 | 3 830 456 | 73 632 182 |
| Operational Transfers Monetary | 172 790 946 | - | - | - | 162 431 805 |
| Capital Transfers Monetary (Govt) | 105 144 848 | - 13 637 109 | - | - | 42 637 644 |
| Capital Transfers Monetary (Developers) | 5 700 000 | - | - | - | 2 892 538 |
| **Revenue from Exchange Transactions** | | | | | |
| Service Charges Electricity | 522 890 107 | 32 028 383 | 14 970 319 | 47 826 081 | 427 874 271 |
| Service Charges Waste Management | 55 544 868 | 5 005 048 | 5 171 613 | 5 183 710 | 57 489 733 |
| Service Charges WasteWater Management | 55 169 433 | 5 397 270 | 5 348 727 | 5 499 180 | 61 617 974 |
| Service Charges Water | 251 467 852 | 20 292 028 | 19 645 757 | 20 798 751 | 244 622 530 |
| Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land | 47 107 010 | 7 500 396 | 1 717 154 | 9 993 387 | 62 589 212 |
| Operational Revenue | 3 716 481 | 254 046 | 1 685 859 | 107 730 | 3 876 735 |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | 1 240 608 | 83 503 | 79 369 | 86 941 | 1 092 755 |
| Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services | 6 862 456 | 1 926 568 | 808 158 | 591 350 | 8 245 220 |
| **TOTAL INCOME** | **1 646 423 609** | **91 695 748** | **79 516 399** | **119 222 874** | **1 445 171 682** |
| **Total Income Excluding Capital Revenue** | **1 535 578 761** | **105 532 857** | **79 516 399** | **119 222 874** | **1 399 641 501** |
| | | | | | |
| **Expenditure** | **Adjusted Budget** | **April 2023** | **May 2023** | **June 2023** | **Year to Date** |
| **Salaries and Allowances** | | | | | |
| Senior Managers | 6 758 351 | 419 477 | 553 287 | 533 435 | 5 232 886 |
| Municipal Staff | 359 341 822 | 28 037 236 | 28 530 846 | 28 976 794 | 339 586 614 |
| Councillors Allowances | 14 425 973 | 1 170 166 | 1 170 166 | 1 170 166 | 14 364 229 |
| **Contracted Services** | | | | | |
| Outsourced Services | 70 283 930 | 4 449 997 | 6 086 502 | 7 556 865 | 56 664 001 |
| Consultants and Professional Services | 24 451 875 | 558 561 | 2 062 349 | 2 025 639 | 13 289 653 |
| Contractors | 76 618 425 | 6 893 129 | 5 652 194 | 14 034 716 | 68 116 441 |
| Operational Cost | 92 401 454 | 5 370 988 | 5 966 618 | 13 181 728 | 68 849 463 |
| Inventory | 29 203 918 | 1 983 371 | 513 783 | 4 460 042 | 27 761 382 |
| **Bulk Purchases** | | | | | - |
| Electricity | 430 018 752 | 26 064 203 | 23 883 232 | - 10 276 411 | 340 498 870 |
| Water | 157 891 201 | 14 582 679 | 12 624 436 | - 4 755 833 | 133 367 906 |
| Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land | 17 055 001 | 230 381 | 983 714 | 5 991 359 | 16 289 784 |
| Bad Debt Written Off | 6 169 211 | 691 886 | 687 143 | 53 903 596 | 60 178 769 |
| Transfers and Subsidies | 1 595 000 | 10 000 | 40 000 | 31 290 | 1 465 277 |
| Depreciation and Amortisation | 136 038 407 | 9 178 129 | 11 144 802 | 11 144 802 | 109 443 840 |
| **SUB TOTAL EXPENDITURE** | **1 422 253 320** | **99 640 205** | **99 899 072** | **127 978 190** | **1 255 109 116** |
| | | | | | |
| **Gains and losses** | | | | | |
| Loss on Disposal of Assets | - | 131 973 | 0 | - | 358 592 |
| Debtors impairment | 60 000 000 | - | - | 5 460 609 | 5 460 609 |
| Traffic fines impairment | 111 720 000 | 7 019 700 | 3 700 900 | 2 970 000 | 65 398 900 |
| Inv - Physical & Net-Rel Value Losses | - | - | - | - 23 456 | - 23 422 |
| **TOTAL EXPENDITURE** | **1 593 973 320** | **106 791 878** | **103 599 972** | **136 385 343** | **1 326 303 795** |

## Expenditure Summary Report: Expenditure per item

| Expenditure | Adjusted Budget | April 2023 | May 2023 | June 2023 | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Employee Related Cost** | | | | | | |
| **Senior Management** | | | | | | |
| **SM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits** | | | | | | |
| **MM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits** | | | | | | |
| SM MM: Sal & All - Basic Salary | 1 470 430 | 128 133 | 127 942 | 128 038 | 1 469 527 | 99.94% |
| SM MM: Allow - Cellular & Telephone | 24 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 24 000 | 100.00% |
| SM MM: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle | 60 000 | - | - | - | 60 000 | 100.00% |
| **CFO - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits** | | | | | | |
| SM CFO: Sal & All - Basic Salary | 926 020 | 83 554 | 83 554 | 83 554 | 667 044 | 72.03% |
| SM CFO: Allow - Cellular & Telephone | 24 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 14 960 | 62.33% |
| SM CFO: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle | 180 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 12 219 | 82 219 | 45.68% |
| **HOD CORP- Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits** | | | | | | |
| HOD: Sal & All - Basic Salary | 636 748 | 78 554 | 78 554 | 78 554 | 627 044 | 98.48% |
| HOD: Allow - Cellular & Telephone | 24 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 16 000 | 66.67% |
| HOD: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle | 124 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 120 000 | 96.77% |
| **HOD D&P - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits** | | | | | | |
| HOD D&P: Sal & All - Basic Salary | 296 748 | - | - | - | 275 782 | 92.93% |
| HOD D&P: Allow - Cellular & Telephone | 24 000 | - | - | - | 6 864 | 28.60% |
| HOD D&P: Bonus | 172 538 | - | 77 579 | 55 413 | 171 898 | 99.63% |
| HOD D&P: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle | 103 240 | - | - | - | 36 000 | 34.87% |
| **HOD CS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits** | | | | | | |
| HOD CS: Sal & All - Basic Salary | 943 024 | - | - | - | 204 494 | 21.68% |
| HOD CS: Allow - Cellular & Telephone | 12 000 | - | - | - | 2 000 | 16.67% |
| HOD CS: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle | 80 000 | - | - | - | 18 000 | 22.50% |
| **HOD ES - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits** | | | | | | |
| HOD ES: Sal & All - Basic Salary | 878 898 | 67 034 | 67 034 | 67 034 | 878 808 | 99.99% |
| HOD ES: Allow - Cellular & Telephone | 24 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 24 000 | 100.00% |
| HOD ES: Bonus | 112 538 | - | 56 245 | 56 245 | 112 490 | 99.96% |
| HOD ES: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle | 180 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 180 000 | 100.00% |
| **HOD Public Safety and Roads - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits** | | | | | | |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Sal & All - Basic Salary | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Allow - Cellular & Telephone | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Bonus | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |

## MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

| Expenditure | Adjusted Budget | April 2023 | May 2023 | June 2023 | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Employee Related Cost** | | | | | | |
| **Senior Management** | | | | | | |
| **SM - Social Contributions** | | | | | | |
| **MM - Social Contributions** | | | | | | |
| SM MM: Soc Contr: Medical | 20 500 | 1 931 | 1 931 | 1 931 | 20 482 | 99.91% |
| SM MM: Soc Contr: Pension Funds | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| SM MM: Soc Contr: Uif | 2 303 | 177 | 177 | 177 | 2 126 | 92.29% |
| SM MM: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council | 130 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 130 | 99.69% |
| **CFO - Social Contributions** | | | | | | |
| SM CFO: Soc Contr: Uif | 1 893 | 177 | 177 | 177 | 1 771 | 93.57% |
| SM CFO: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council | 118 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 86 | 73.22% |
| **DPS - Social Contributions** | | | | | | |
| HOD: Soc Contr: Uif | 1 893 | 177 | 177 | 177 | 1 417 | 74.85% |
| HOD: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council | 118 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 86 | 73.22% |
| **DCH - Social Contributions** | | | | | | |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Medical | 58 998 | - | - | - | 15 012 | 25.45% |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Pension Funds | 113 400 | - | - | - | 32 400 | 28.57% |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Uif | 1 893 | - | 177 | 177 | 1 240 | 65.50% |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council | 118 | - | - | - | 43 | 36.61% |
| **DSC - Social Contributions** | | | | | | |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: Medical | 12 660 | - | - | - | 2 089 | 16.55% |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: Pension Funds | 108 240 | - | - | - | 27 060 | 25.00% |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: Uif | 1 893 | - | - | - | 177 | 9.36% |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council | 118 | - | - | - | 43 | 36.61% |
| **D06 - Social Contributions** | | | | | | |
| HOD ES: Soc Contr: Pension Funds | 137 603 | 11 520 | 11 520 | 11 520 | 137 340 | 99.81% |
| HOD ES: Soc Contr: Uif | 2 143 | 177 | 177 | 177 | 2 126 | 99.18% |
| HOD ES: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council | 130 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 130 | 99.69% |
| **HOD Public Safety and Roads - Social Contributions** | | | | | | |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads Soc Contr Medical | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr Pensions Funds | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Uif | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| **Municipal Staff** | | | | | | |
| **MS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits** | | | | | | |
| MS: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages | 217 530 640 | 17 520 282 | 17 580 851 | 17 717 559 | 212 944 059 | 97.89% |
| MS: All - Cellular & Telephone | 2 233 245 | 169 629 | 167 654 | 193 710 | 2 089 426 | 93.56% |
| MS: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits | 2 239 723 | 169 486 | 164 407 | 173 173 | 1 977 505 | 88.29% |
| MS: All - Leave Pay | 6 245 395 | 271 283 | 398 389 | 157 567 | 3 908 389 | 62.58% |
| MS: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle | 15 218 088 | 1 110 222 | 1 112 688 | 1 265 116 | 13 583 343 | 89.26% |
| MS: Overtime - Non Structured | 21 839 440 | 2 132 332 | 2 194 954 | 1 644 245 | 20 522 456 | 93.97% |
| MS: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration | 1 594 000 | 123 794 | 248 601 | 118 417 | 1 525 070 | 96.26% |
| MS: SRB - Acting Allowance | 2 437 903 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| MS: SRB - Annual Bonus | 17 219 621 | 984 228 | 1 081 774 | 1 901 237 | 16 307 864 | 94.71% |
| MS: SRB - Standby Allowance | 7 863 182 | 612 099 | 649 781 | 609 138 | 7 232 734 | 91.98% |
| **MS - Social Contributions** | | | | | | |
| MS: Soc Contr - Bargaining Council | 106 676 | 8 294 | 8 100 | 8 154 | 97 394 | 91.12% |
| MS: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance | 211 029 | 11 642 | 11 642 | 11 642 | 141 772 | 67.18% |
| MS: Soc Contr - Medical | 20 639 143 | 1 589 862 | 1 586 044 | 1 693 610 | 18 636 676 | 90.30% |
| MS: Soc Contr - Pension | 42 249 311 | 3 234 888 | 3 216 387 | 3 243 760 | 39 058 984 | 92.45% |
| MS: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund | 1 724 228 | 136 556 | 135 896 | 136 787 | 1 644 545 | 95.38% |
| MS: Soc Contr - Medical (Post retirement) | - | -7 322 | -7 322 | -7 322 | -93 590 | 0.00% |
| **Remuneration Of Councillors** | | | | | | |
| **Roc - Allowances & Serv Related Benefits** | | | | | | |
| **Speaker - Allowances & Srb** | | | | | | |
| Speaker: Basic Salary | 765 992 | 61 378 | 61 378 | 61 378 | 758 981 | 99.08% |
| Speaker: Cell Phone Allowance | 44 400 | 3 700 | 3 700 | 3 700 | 44 400 | 100.00% |
| **Whip - Allowances & Srb** | | | | | | |
| Whip: Travelling Allowance | 100 155 | 8 025 | 8 025 | 8 025 | 99 014 | 98.86% |
| Whip: Basic Salary | 300 463 | 24 078 | 24 078 | 24 078 | 297 323 | 98.96% |
| Whip: Cell Phone Allowance | 44 400 | 3 700 | 3 700 | 3 700 | 44 400 | 100.00% |
| **Exec Mayor - Allowances & Srb** | | | | | | |
| Exec Mayor: Basic Salary | 957 483 | 76 721 | 76 721 | 76 721 | 952 440 | 99.47% |
| Exec Mayor: Cell Phone Allowance | 44 400 | 3 700 | 3 700 | 3 700 | 44 400 | 100.00% |
| **Exco - Allowances & Srb** | | | | | | |
| Exco: Travelling Allowance | 193 661 | 14 392 | 14 392 | 14 392 | 180 909 | 93.42% |
| Exco: Basic Salary | 4 032 982 | 331 012 | 331 012 | 331 012 | 4 028 080 | 99.90% |
| Exco: Cell Phone Allowance | 291 600 | 22 200 | 22 200 | 22 200 | 291 545 | 99.98% |
| **Other Council - Allowances & Srb** | | | | | | |
| Oth Council: Travelling Allowance | 1 036 794 | 74 979 | 74 979 | 88 169 | 1 036 773 | 100.00% |
| Oth Council: Basic Salary | 4 114 381 | 343 948 | 343 948 | 330 738 | 4 114 056 | 99.99% |
| Oth Council: Cell Phone Allowance | 763 904 | 62 900 | 62 900 | 62 900 | 754 800 | 98.81% |
| **Section 79 - Allowance & Srb** | | | | | | |
| Sect 79 Chair: Travelling Allowance | 307 165 | 23 369 | 23 369 | 23 369 | 288 327 | 93.87% |
| Sect 79 Chair: Basic Salary | 1 250 593 | 101 267 | 101 267 | 101 267 | 1 250 221 | 99.97% |
| Sect 79 Chair: Cell Phone Allowance | 177 600 | 14 800 | 14 800 | 14 800 | 177 600 | 100.00% |
| **Contracted Services** | | | | | | |
| **Outsource Services** | | | | | | |
| OS: Burial Services | 1 450 563 | 118 313 | 79 000 | 138 933 | 1 134 976 | 78.24% |
| OS: B&A Occupational Health & Safety | 297 457 | 1 811 | 2 511 | 19 161 | 153 858 | 51.72% |
| OS: B&A Research & Advisory | 2 670 367 | - | - | - | 128 100 | 4.80% |
| OS: B&A Valuer | 961 806 | 61 446 | 29 039 | 42 983 | 362 544 | 37.69% |
| OS: Catering Services | 725 773 | 31 102 | 43 634 | 80 257 | 523 169 | 72.08% |
| OS: Catering Services - Munic Activities | 53 129 | 4 976 | 334 | - | 34 876 | 65.64% |
| OS: Call Centre | 1 555 300 | 153 867 | 499 922 | 186 542 | 1 521 739 | 97.84% |
| OS: Clearing & Grass Cutting Services | 4 490 267 | 414 476 | 486 066 | 367 926 | 4 181 423 | 93.12% |
| OS: Hygiene Services | 1 783 612 | 93 362 | 31 383 | 268 208 | 1 207 585 | 67.70% |
| OS: Litter Picking & Street Cleaning | 838 980 | 129 675 | - | - | 518 700 | 61.83% |
| OS: Meter Management | 1 386 872 | 87 958 | 86 606 | 84 862 | 1 075 778 | 77.57% |
| OS: Personnel & Labour | 9 822 629 | 568 956 | 856 218 | 829 828 | 8 297 581 | 84.47% |
| OS: Connect/Dis-Connection: Electricity | 3 172 791 | 173 950 | 187 060 | 540 590 | 2 216 600 | 69.86% |
| OS: Con/Discon: Restricted Water Flow | 1 000 000 | - | - | 998 535 | 998 535 | 99.85% |
| OS: Connect/Disconnection: Water | 7 567 375 | - | 1 084 008 | 1 041 097 | 7 327 043 | 96.82% |
| OS: Refuse Removal | 5 333 358 | 138 127 | 208 893 | 445 137 | 2 075 300 | 38.91% |
| OS: Removal Of Struct & Illegal Signs | 3 200 000 | 430 289 | 182 615 | 389 153 | 2 559 233 | 79.98% |
| OS: Security Services | 23 383 985 | 1 999 413 | 2 282 862 | 2 131 775 | 21 904 953 | 93.68% |
| OS: Traffic Fines Management | 560 418 | 43 297 | 27 649 | 12 000 | 420 907 | 75.11% |
| OS: Transport Services | 29 048 | - | - | - | 21 100 | 72.64% |

## MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

| Expenditure | Adjusted Budget | April 2023 | May 2023 | June 2023 | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Consultants And Professional Services** | | | | | | |
| C&PS: B&A Accountants & Auditors | 1 655 414 | 16 035 | 121 914 | 197 576 | 885 158 | 53.47% |
| C&PS: B&A Business & Fin Management | 8 207 343 | 4 961 | 992 740 | 846 736 | 5 918 553 | 72.11% |
| C&PS: B&A Communications | 576 108 | - | - | - | 16 050 | 2.79% |
| C&PS: B&A Human Resources | 3 217 747 | 184 938 | 159 208 | 255 138 | 2 347 605 | 72.96% |
| C&PS: B&A Medical Examinations | 51 262 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| C&PS: B&A Project Management | 1 559 115 | - | 185 307 | 14 000 | 339 883 | 21.80% |
| C&PS: B&A Research & Advisory | 2 431 402 | 220 500 | 364 266 | 126 000 | 1 147 103 | 47.18% |
| C&PS: B&A Forensic Investigators | 557 022 | - | - | - | 484 443 | 86.97% |
| C&PS: B&A Actuaries | 139 500 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| C&PS: I&P Engineering Electrical | 200 447 | - | - | 60 153 | 60 153 | 30.01% |
| C&PS: I&P Town Planner | 1 544 642 | 107 500 | - | 172 000 | 301 250 | 19.50% |
| C&PS: Lab Serv Agriculture | 3 546 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| C&PS: Legal Cost Advice & Litigation | 3 904 581 | 24 626 | 238 914 | 354 036 | 1 597 497 | 40.91% |
| C&PS: Legal Cost Collection | 403 746 | - | - | - | 191 958 | 47.54% |
| **Contractors** | | | | | | |
| Contr: Artists & Performers | 66 105 | 1 990 | 2 000 | 30 783 | 44 073 | 66.67% |
| Contr: Audio-Visual Services | 21 946 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| Contr: Catering Services | 399 395 | 9 276 | 64 991 | 60 531 | 337 909 | 84.61% |
| Contr: Employee Wellness | 31 146 | - | 2 250 | 7 600 | 28 210 | 90.57% |
| Contr: Fire Services | 9 795 | - | - | 2 097 | 9 110 | 93.01% |
| Contr: Maint Of Buildings & Facilities | 12 043 715 | 451 184 | 1 127 731 | 3 627 785 | 9 818 513 | 81.52% |
| Contr: Maintenance Of Equipment | 2 739 914 | 138 179 | 23 498 | 180 946 | 1 370 390 | 50.02% |
| Contr: Maintenance Of Unspecified Assets | 46 783 420 | 5 355 029 | 4 164 543 | 8 205 212 | 44 775 096 | 95.71% |
| Contr: Maintenance Fleet | 11 998 482 | 895 963 | 207 167 | 1 729 894 | 10 334 039 | 86.13% |
| Contr: Medical Services | 58 970 | - | 11 230 | 8 051 | 23 467 | 39.80% |
| Contr: Pest Control & Fumigation | 235 232 | - | - | 39 765 | 181 438 | 77.13% |
| Contr: Plants Flowers & Oth Decorations | 137 000 | - | - | - | 99 960 | 72.96% |
| Contr: Safeguard & Security | 133 872 | - | - | 4 069 | 14 365 | 10.73% |
| Contr: Sports & Recreation | 223 059 | 1 700 | - | 18 140 | 164 334 | 73.67% |
| Contr: Stage & Sound Crew | 90 000 | - | 5 000 | 6 000 | 16 750 | 18.61% |
| Contr: Tracing Agents & Debt Collectors | 1 548 849 | 40 810 | 43 793 | 72 844 | 817 786 | 52.80% |
| Contr: Transportation Contractor | 97 525 | - | - | 41 000 | 81 000 | 83.06% |
| **Operational Cost** | | | | | | |
| OC: Achievements & Awards | 31 692 | - | - | - | 25 506 | 80.48% |
| OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Auctions | 52 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OC: ADV/PUB/MARK -BURSARIES (NON-EMPLOY) | 85 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Corp & Mun Activities | 1 405 155 | 130 080 | 91 629 | 332 594 | 1 039 594 | 73.98% |
| OC: Nutritional Care | 19 150 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OC: Services Charges | 2 200 000 | 107 986 | 156 039 | 138 046 | 1 987 547 | 90.34% |
| OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Customer/Client info | 2 407 007 | 131 674 | 29 407 | 433 469 | 2 143 507 | 89.05% |
| OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Gifts & Promo Items | 191 913 | 1 000 | - | - | 89 843 | 46.81% |
| OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Signs: Branding | 90 600 | - | - | - | 25 650 | 28.31% |
| OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Sings - Branding | 52 000 | 7 017 | - | - | 7 091 | 13.64% |
| OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Staff Recruitment | 740 636 | - | 281 971 | 79 952 | 740 635 | 100.00% |
| OC: Assets Less Than Capital Threshold | 2 000 | - | - | - | 557 | 27.87% |
| OC: Audit Cost: External | 3 502 880 | - | - | - | 3 491 046 | 99.66% |
| OC: Bc/Fac/C Fees - Bank Accounts | 1 300 000 | 83 873 | 90 053 | 96 303 | 1 184 181 | 91.09% |
| OC: Bargaining Council | 3 837 792 | - | - | 3 701 229 | 3 701 229 | 96.44% |
| OC: Bursaries (Employees) | 1 983 164 | 23 785 | - | 470 650 | 1 682 880 | 84.86% |
| OC: Clean Serv - Car Valet/Washing Serv | 15 726 | - | 1 659 | 407 | 7 716 | 49.06% |
| OC: Commission - Third Party Vendors | 3 582 437 | - | 852 380 | - | 2 718 401 | 75.88% |
| OC: Courier & Delivery Services | 336 142 | - | 65 193 | 68 098 | 289 590 | 86.15% |
| OC: Comm - Licences (Radio & Television) | 656 016 | - | - | - | 478 678 | 72.97% |
| OC: Comm - Postage/Stamps/Franking Mach | 1 890 997 | 480 511 | 8 834 | 312 937 | 1 667 676 | 88.19% |
| OC: Comm - Radio & Tv Transmissions | 499 200 | 40 754 | - | - | 313 346 | 62.77% |
| OC: Comm - Phone Fax Telegraph & Telex | 458 936 | 51 073 | - | 23 558 | 123 959 | 27.01% |
| OC: Contr To Prov - Rehab Landfill Sites | 9 000 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OC: Entertainment - Mayor | 2 000 | - | - | 700 | 1 936 | 96.81% |
| OC: Entertainment - Councilors | 14 000 | 1 615 | 2 700 | 1 050 | 13 219 | 94.42% |
| OC: Entertainment - Senior Management | 12 870 | - | 226 | 3 661 | 9 686 | 75.26% |
| OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - Iloets Lines | 2 482 443 | 38 087 | - | - | 2 476 617 | 99.77% |
| OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - Network Extens | 600 000 | 135 190 | 252 700 | 170 035 | 557 925 | 92.99% |
| OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - S/Ware Licences | 11 178 570 | 682 356 | 909 306 | 1 696 836 | 10 751 554 | 96.18% |
| OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - Spec Comput Serv | 2 944 891 | 290 000 | 136 000 | 473 429 | 899 429 | 30.54% |
| OC: Hire Charges | 12 789 821 | 675 955 | 1 366 574 | 4 058 348 | 11 013 763 | 86.11% |
| OC: Hire Charges - Copiers | 965 668 | 45 218 | 45 218 | 45 218 | 505 348 | 52.33% |
| OC: Hire Charges - Telephone | 1 559 142 | 159 364 | 63 623 | 95 912 | 784 769 | 50.33% |
| OC: Insur Under - Excess Payments | 503 461 | 18 346 | 53 086 | 14 703 | 386 305 | 76.73% |
| OC: Insur Under - Premiums | 7 800 000 | 18 306 | 17 391 | 7 848 | 6 644 654 | 85.19% |
| OC: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Registrations | 1 693 563 | 1 517 | 153 482 | 19 178 | 1 070 837 | 63.23% |
| OC: Management Fee | 42 466 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OC: Printing & Publications | 1 029 629 | 190 830 | 44 058 | 27 229 | 705 177 | 68.49% |
| OC: Printing & Publications: Flyers | 4 900 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OC: Professional Bodies M/Ship & Subs | 80 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OC: Training - internship | 146 842 | - | - | 48 089 | 142 879 | 97.30% |
| OC: Membership Fees | 31 200 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OC: Reg Fees National | 613 302 | 4 813 | 5 200 | 63 452 | 283 683 | 46.25% |
| OC: Remuneration To Ward Committees | 866 661 | 73 500 | 58 000 | 60 000 | 841 000 | 97.04% |
| OC: Skills Development Fund Levy | 3 178 163 | 246 500 | 252 527 | 255 920 | 2 983 726 | 93.87% |
| OC: Toll Gate Fees | 46 917 | - | - | - | 13 654 | 29.10% |
| OC: T&S Dom - Accommodation | 431 721 | 8 737 | 18 659 | - | 201 496 | 46.67% |
| OC: Accommodation: DA | 66 500 | - | - | - | 2 488 | 3.74% |
| OC: Accommodation: ANC | 21 000 | - | - | 15 155 | 15 155 | 72.17% |
| OC: Accommodation: EFF | 7 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OC: Accommodation: FF | 7 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OC: T&S Dom - Daily Allowance | 181 693 | 7 907 | 11 465 | 9 811 | 126 531 | 69.64% |
| OC: Daily Allowance: DA | 19 000 | - | - | - | 1 479 | 7.78% |
| OC: Daily Allowance: ANC | 6 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OC: Daily Allowance: EFF | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OC: Daily Allowance: FF | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OC: T&S Dom - Incidental Cost | 1 219 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OC: Incidental Cost: DA | 3 600 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OC: Incidental Cost: ANC | 1 200 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OC: Incidental Cost: EFF | 400 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OC: Incidental Cost: FF | 400 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OC: T&S Dom Trp - Without Opr Car Rental | 256 030 | - | 8 571 | - | 38 163 | 14.91% |
| OC: Without opr car rental: DA | 34 200 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OC: Without opr car rental: ANC | 10 800 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OC: Without opr car rental: EFF | 3 600 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OC: Without opr car rental: FF | 3 600 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OC: T&S Dom Pub Trp - Air Transport | 306 510 | - | 12 343 | - | 181 170 | 59.11% |

## MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

| Expenditure | Adjusted Budget | April 2023 | May 2023 | June 2023 | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Operational Cost** | | | | | | |
| OC: Air Transport: DA | 66 500 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OC: Air Transport: ANC | 21 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OC: Air Transport: EFF | 7 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OC: Air Transport: FF | 7 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OC: T&S Foreign - Daily Allowance | 22 750 | - | - | - | 6 650 | 29.23% |
| OC: T&S Foreign: Pub Trp - Air Transport | 11 350 | - | - | - | 9 240 | 81.41% |
| OC: Uniform & Protective Clothing | 5 172 435 | 132 347 | 840 072 | 457 911 | 4 288 331 | 82.87% |
| OC: Vehicle Tracking | 800 440 | - | 118 254 | - | 593 738 | 74.18% |
| OC: Workmen's Compensation Fund | 1 944 626 | 1 582 733 | - | - | 1 582 733 | 81.39% |
| OC: Indigent Relief | 49 852 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OC: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Registr Fleet | 5 676 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| **Inventory** | | | | | | |
| Inventory - Consumable Stores -Std Rated Fleet | 75 954 | - | - | - | 2 760 | 3.63% |
| Inventory - Consumabl Stores -Zero Rated Fleet | 19 822 380 | 1 650 982 | - | 3 267 611 | 20 656 847 | 104.20% |
| Inventory - Materials & Supplies | 6 567 695 | 191 366 | 326 408 | 1 079 295 | 5 151 943 | 78.44% |
| Inventory - Stationery | 1 680 732 | 34 007 | 169 830 | 89 441 | 1 251 896 | 74.49% |
| Inventory - Stationery (Cartridges) | 39 560 | 1 492 | 889 | 5 236 | 14 613 | 37.90% |
| Inventory - Computer Requirements | 586 564 | 84 429 | 1 736 | - | 466 137 | 79.47% |
| Inventory - Copy Charges | 423 048 | 21 117 | 15 121 | 19 459 | 218 187 | 51.58% |
| Inventory - Materials & Supplies Fleet | 8 985 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| Inventory - Water | 114 241 837 | 2 260 030 | 510 851 | - 4 755 833 | 108 931 472 | 95.35% |
| **Bulk Purchases** | | | | | | |
| Eskom | 430 018 752 | 36 064 203 | 23 883 232 | - 10 276 411 | 340 498 870 | 79.18% |
| Bulk Water Purchases | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| **Interest Dividends And Rent On Land** | | | | | | |
| Int Paid Bor: Annuity Loans | 14 822 400 | 47 803 | 808 168 | 5 814 106 | 14 115 370 | 95.23% |
| Int Paid Bor: Financial Leases | 2 232 601 | 182 579 | 175 546 | 177 263 | 2 174 413 | 97.39% |
| **Operating Leases** | | | | | | |
| **Bad Debts Written Off** | | | | | | |
| Bad Debts Written Off | 6 168 211 | 691 886 | 687 143 | 53 903 596 | 60 178 769 | 975.47% |
| **Transfers And Subsidies** | | | | | | |
| **Operational : Monetary** | | | | | | |
| Priv Ent: Oth Trf-Mayors' Charity | 1 595 000 | 10 000 | 40 000 | 31 290 | 1 465 277 | 91.87% |
| **Capital : Allocations In Kind** | | | | | | |
| **Capital : Monetary** | | | | | | |
| **Depreciation & Amortisation** | | | | | | |
| Dep & Amor: Intan: Assets C/Softw & Apll | 11 156 | 860 | - | - | 8 643 | 77.46% |
| Depreciation Solid Waste Trsnsfer Station | 92 000 | 7 634 | - | - | 68 708 | 74.68% |
| Depreciation Solid Waste Landfill Sites | 2 008 500 | 534 | - | - | 4 805 | 0.24% |
| Depreciation Water Supply Boreholes | 1 200 051 | 98 509 | - | - | 886 586 | 73.88% |
| Depreciation Water Supply Reservoirs | 3 072 954 | 139 917 | 1 600 000 | - | 3 072 954 | 100.00% |
| Depreciation Water Supply Pump Stations | 82 890 | 6 790 | - | - | 61 422 | 74.10% |
| Depreciation Water Supply Water Treatm | 98 638 | 8 084 | - | - | 72 757 | 73.76% |
| Depreciation Water Supply Bulk Mains | 23 059 | 1 666 | - | - | 16 327 | 70.81% |
| Depreciation Water Supply Distribution | 14 714 859 | 860 275 | 6 000 000 | - | 13 866 545 | 94.23% |
| Depreciation Water Supply Prv Stations | 378 576 | 31 505 | - | - | 295 462 | 78.05% |
| Depreciation Elec Hv Switching Stations | 85 152 | 7 016 | - | - | 63 143 | 74.15% |
| Depreciation Elec Hv Transm Conductors | 1 407 374 | 115 599 | - | - | 1 155 865 | 82.14% |
| Depreciation Elec Mv Substations | 2 112 594 | 151 891 | - | - | 1 508 141 | 71.39% |
| Depreciation Elec Mv Switching Stations | 482 838 | 40 760 | - | - | 385 224 | 79.77% |
| Depreciation Elec Mv Networks | 9 792 365 | 647 980 | 3 344 802 | - | 9 775 368 | 99.83% |
| Depreciation Elec Capital Spares | 208 004 | 17 196 | - | - | 166 144 | 79.88% |
| Depreciation Sanitation Reticulation | 179 610 | 14 916 | - | - | 133 347 | 74.24% |
| Depreciation Sanitation Wastewater Treat | 33 694 | 2 427 | - | - | 17 601 | 52.24% |
| Dep & Amor: Machinery & Equipment | 3 199 130 | 257 021 | - | - | 2 251 015 | 70.39% |
| Dep & Amor: Transport Assets | 7 842 477 | 656 275 | - | - | 5 729 551 | 73.06% |
| Depreciation Community Centres | 11 733 | 744 | - | - | 7 444 | 63.44% |
| Depreciation Community Creches | 16 000 | 1 159 | - | - | 10 421 | 65.13% |
| DEPRECIATION SPORT & RECR OUTDOOR FACIL | 71 311 | 5 943 | - | - | 52 590 | 73.75% |
| Dep & Amor: Dep: Computer Equipment | 3 001 137 | 277 799 | - | - | 2 376 416 | 79.18% |
| Dep & Amor: Water Supply Dams & Weirs | 106 | 8 | - | - | 74 | 70.25% |
| Dep & Amor: Dep Furniture & Office Equip | 2 340 469 | 200 092 | - | - | 1 732 709 | 74.03% |
| Depreciation Elec Hv Substations | 1 201 734 | 100 094 | - | - | 967 126 | 80.48% |
| Dep & Amor: Dep: Infra - LV Networks | 30 451 035 | 1 758 174 | - | - | 17 474 659 | 57.39% |
| Dep Infra: Sanitation Pump Station | 11 573 346 | 917 821 | - | 1 600 000 | 10 060 595 | 86.93% |
| Dep & Amor: Roads | 32 474 290 | 2 203 567 | - | 9 344 802 | 31 099 378 | 95.77% |
| Dep & Amor: Community Halls | 6 988 864 | 561 070 | - | - | 5 418 343 | 77.53% |
| Dep & Amor: Libraries | 730 109 | 74 626 | - | - | 590 046 | 80.68% |
| Dep & Amor: Municipal Buildings | 155 233 | 13 268 | - | - | 115 313 | 74.28% |
| **TOTAL EXPENDITURE** | | | | | | |
| **GAINS & LOSSES/COSTING** | | | | | | |
| INVESTMENT PROPERTY - GAINS | - | - | - 47 000.00 | - | - | 0.00% |
| PPE Computer Equipment - Losses | - | 11 340.93 | 83 285.07 | - | 88 212 | 0.00% |
| PPE Furniture & Off Equipment - Losses | - | 17 601.58 | - | - | 121 128 | 0.00% |
| PPE Infra: Electricity - Losses | - | - | - | - | 31 939 | 0.00% |
| PPE Machinery & Equipment - Losses | - | 15 087.30 | - 15 087.30 | - | - | 0.00% |
| PPE Machinery & Equipment - Losses | - | 36 212.41 | - | - | 82 312 | 0.00% |
| PPE Transport Assets - Losses | - | 1 217.77 | - 1 217.77 | - | - | 0.00% |
| PPE TRANSPORT ASSETS - LOSSES | - | 51 433.35 | - | - | 51 515 | 0.00% |
| PPE COMMUNITY ASSETS - LOSSES | - | - | - | - | 3 486 | 0.00% |
| Inv - Physical & Net-Rel Value Losses | - | - | - | - 73 792.57 | - 73 793 | 0.00% |
| Inv - Physical & Net-Rel Value Losses | - | - | - | 50 336.83 | 50 371 | 0.00% |
| Losses and Gains / Contributions | | | | | | 0.00% |
| Traffic - other specific accounts | 111 720 000 | 7 019 700.00 | 3 700 900.00 | 2 970 000.00 | 65 398 900 | 58.54% |
| Property rates | 14 488 559 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| Electricity | 26 251 083 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| Waste management | 2 797 893 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| Waste water management | 2 779 783 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| Water | 13 683 882 | 12 322 849.48 | - 12 322 849.48 | 5 460 609.41 | 5 460 609 | 39.91% |
| Inventory Water Losses | 43 649 384 | - | 24 436 434.49 | - | 24 436 434 | 55.98% |
| **TOTAL EXPENDITURE** | **1 593 973 320** | **106 791 878** | **103 599 972** | **136 365 343** | **1 326 303 795** | **83.21%** |

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

# Income Summary Report: Income per item

| INCOME | Adjusted Budget | April 2023 | May 2023 | June 2023 | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NON - EXCHANGE REVENUE** | | | | | | |
| **PROPERTY RATES** | | | | | | |
| BUSINESS & COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES | 20 956 676 | 1 733 006 | 1 744 752 | 1 996 353 | 21 184 607 | 101.09% |
| INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES | 54 523 004 | 4 800 390 | 4 597 120 | 4 569 719 | 55 065 786 | 101.00% |
| MINING PROPERTIES | 30 546 | 2 424 | 2 424 | 2 424 | 29 091 | 95.24% |
| RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES: DEVELOPED | 139 584 237 | 11 917 851 | 12 108 359 | 11 876 920 | 144 262 032 | 103.35% |
| RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES: VACANT LAND | 69 479 606 | 5 233 674 | 5 179 693 | 5 249 486 | 57 826 731 | 83.23% |
| STATE-OWNED PROPERTIES | 10 357 451 | 932 520 | 932 520 | 932 514 | 11 157 171 | 107.72% |
| AGRICULTURAL PROPERTY | 6 109 812 | 702 703 | 682 997 | 677 871 | 6 643 668 | 108.74% |
| **FINES PENALTIES AND FORFEITS** | | | | | | |
| FINES: OVERDUE BOOKS FINE | 125 120 | 6 892 | -2 689 | 8 268 | 120 132 | 96.01% |
| FINES: POUND FEES | 22 548 | 181 | 331 | 331 | 44 719 | 198.33% |
| FINES: TRAFFIC - MUNICIPAL | 117 600 000 | 7 715 474 | 4 651 686 | 3 555 607 | 72 284 158 | 61.47% |
| PENALTIES: DISCONNECTION FEES | - | 500 | 192 250 | 266 250 | 1 183 173 | 0.00% |
| **TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES** | | | | | | |
| **OPERATIONAL : MONETARY** | | | | | | |
| TS_O_M_NG_EPWP GRANT | 2 553 000 | - | - | - | 2 553 000 | 100.00% |
| TS_O_M_NG_LOCAL GOV FIN MNG GRANT | 1 550 000 | - | - | - | 1 550 000 | 100.00% |
| TS_O_M_NG_MIG GRANT | 1 700 450 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| TS_O_M_NG_WSIG GRANT | 1 000 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| TS_O_M_NRF_EQUITABLE SHARE | 143 164 000 | - | - | - | 143 164 000 | 100.00% |
| DM GP: SEDIBENG - ENVIRON HEALTH & SAFET | 3 081 089 | - | - | - | 2 127 607 | 69.05% |
| DM GP: SEDIBENG - HEALTH | 5 892 407 | - | - | - | 1 687 196 | 28.63% |
| TS_O_M_PG_GAU_DAC OPEX | 13 850 000 | - | - | - | 11 350 000 | 81.95% |
| **CAPITAL : MONETARY** | | | | | | |
| TS_C_M_NG_INEP GRANT | 28 775 000 | -8 695 652 | - | - | -1 790 513 | -6.22% |
| TS_C_M_NG_MIG GRANT | 34 208 550 | -4 768 689 | - | - | 12 436 302 | 36.35% |
| TS_C_M_NG_NEIGBOORHOUD DEV PARTNER GRANT | 10 000 000 | -322 792 | - | - | 1 215 939 | 12.16% |
| TS_C_M_NG_WSIG GRANT | 17 864 000 | - | - | - | 28 050 452 | 157.02% |
| PRIV ENT: OTH TRF -DEVELOPERS CONTRIB | 5 700 000 | - | - | - | 2 892 538 | 50.75% |
| PG GP - RAPID RESPONSE VEHICLE & EQUIP | 8 528 180 | - | - | - | 198 528 | 2.33% |
| PG GP - RECAP COMM LIBRARIES GRANT | 5 769 118 | -49 975 | - | - | 2 526 936 | 43.80% |
| **EXCHANGE REVENUE** | | | | | | |
| **SERVICE CHARGES** | | | | | | |
| ELEC: CONNEC/RECON DISCONN/RECONN FEES | 5 124 205 | 597 306 | 641 800 | 606 920 | 5 827 882 | 113.73% |
| ELEC: NEW CONNECTIONS | 25 290 | 149 037 | -94 810 | 93 723 | 1 709 976 | 6761.47% |
| ELEC: METER READING FEES | 38 233 | 126 | 269 | 2 237 | 38 678 | 101.17% |
| ELEC SALES: COMMERCIAL CONVEN 3-PHASE | 38 532 299 | 2 618 645 | 1 732 778 | 2 636 288 | 33 301 951 | 86.43% |
| ELEC SALES: DOMESTI LOW HOME LIGHT 1 60A | 2 001 097 | 110 770 | 82 606 | 119 273 | 1 310 464 | 65.49% |
| ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC LOW PREPAID | 134 624 010 | 9 465 643 | 9 288 529 | 11 529 465 | 121 757 860 | 90.44% |
| ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC HIGH HOME POWER 2 | 25 062 107 | 648 270 | 759 516 | 1 482 535 | 15 013 687 | 59.91% |
| ELEC SALES: AGRICULTURAL MEDIUM | 12 973 519 | 674 475 | 684 962 | 712 180 | 8 736 189 | 67.34% |
| ELEC SALES: INDUSTR 11 000 VOLTS (HIGH) | 233 691 928 | 13 314 165 | 11 486 871 | 12 068 130 | 178 747 177 | 76.49% |
| ELEC SALES: SPORT/CHURCH/HOLIDAY/OLD-AGE | 1 391 541 | 97 875 | 109 468 | 125 970 | 1 560 875 | 112.17% |
| ELEC SALES: INDUSTR MORE THAN 11 000 V | 69 425 878 | 4 352 072 | -9 721 870 | 18 449 361 | 59 881 623 | 86.25% |
| WASTE MANGEMENT: DISPOSAL FACILITIES | 1 617 531 | 204 029 | 171 188 | 207 051 | 1 701 747 | 105.21% |
| WASTE MANGEMENT: REFUSE REMOVAL | 48 865 024 | 4 494 962 | 4 486 656 | 4 532 141 | 50 963 153 | 104.29% |
| WASTE MANGEMENT: SKIP | 5 062 313 | 306 058 | 513 769 | 444 518 | 4 824 832 | 95.31% |
| WASTE WATER MANG: SANITATION CHARGES | 60 552 591 | 5 497 428 | 5 453 255 | 5 600 018 | 65 919 095 | 108.86% |
| WASTE WATER MANG: AVAILABILITY CHARGES | -5 383 158 | -100 158 | -104 528 | -100 838 | -4 301 122 | 79.90% |
| WATER: CONNECTION/RECONNECTION | 2 186 288 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| WATER: NEW CONNECTIONS | 1 496 160 | 65 974 | -18 941 | 196 961 | 1 311 207 | 87.64% |
| WATER: METER READING FEES | 206 327 | 17 248 | 15 708 | 16 016 | 239 667 | 116.16% |
| WATER: SALE - CONVENTIONAL | 228 316 823 | 18 259 589 | 17 308 056 | 18 407 064 | 217 565 398 | 95.29% |
| WATER: SALE - PREPAID | 1 944 424 | 268 457 | 571 703 | 306 580 | 3 885 440 | 199.82% |
| WATER: INDUSTRIAL WATER | 17 317 830 | 1 680 760 | 1 769 283 | 1 871 990 | 21 624 650 | 124.87% |
| WATER: AVAILABILITY CHARGES | - | - | - | 139 | -3 827 | 0.00% |
| INTER: RECEIV - ELECTRICITY | 2 277 600 | 357 758 | -1 638 783 | 188 477 | 2 082 563 | 91.44% |
| INTER: RECEIV - SERVICE CHARGES | 3 133 624 | 121 441 | 61 157 | 224 261 | -2 902 753 | -92.63% |
| INTER: RECEIV - WASTE MANAGEMENT | 2 030 779 | 303 002 | 310 099 | 323 846 | 2 975 825 | 146.54% |
| INTER: RECEIV - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT | 1 767 332 | 253 839 | 261 718 | 277 524 | 2 546 724 | 144.10% |
| INTER: RECEIV - WATER | 7 563 743 | 1 174 912 | 1 208 501 | 1 287 769 | 11 371 767 | 150.35% |
| INTER: SHORT TERM INVEST & CALL ACCOUNTS | 20 079 612 | 3 962 381 | 150 676 | 6 325 806 | 32 721 529 | 162.96% |
| INT DIV & RENT LAND -INT: REC-PROP RATES | 10 254 320 | 1 327 063 | 1 363 767 | 1 365 704 | 13 793 558 | 134.51% |
| ADMINISTRATIVE HANDLING FEES | 865 022 | 104 803 | 16 031 | 22 308 | 1 052 815 | 121.71% |
| SUNDRY INCOME | - | - | - | 42 062 | 42 062 | 0.00% |
| COR: TRANSFERS TO/FROM RESERVES | - | 2 000 | 13 000 | 13 000 | 129 473 | 0.00% |
| BREAKAGES RECOVERED | 8 802 | 36 | - | - | 1 178 | 13.39% |
| INCIDENTAL CASH SURPLUSES | 5 176 | 60 | 96 | 4 035 | 3 918 | 75.69% |
| STAFF RECOVERIES | 75 327 | - | - | 19 500 | 63 697 | 84.56% |
| REQ INFO - PLAN PRINTING & DUPLICATES | 24 836 | 66 | 57 | 430 | 2 666 | 10.74% |
| INSURANCE REFUND | 1 753 990 | - | 1 656 674 | 6 395 | 1 999 513 | 114.00% |
| SALE OF PROPERTY | 364 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY REFUND | 619 328 | 147 081 | - | - | 581 414 | 93.88% |
| M-R PPE: S/LINE -OTHER ASSETS | 1 240 608 | 83 503 | 79 369 | 86 941 | 1 092 755 | 88.08% |
| ADVERTISEMENTS | 49 547 | 5 020 | -2 863 | - | 30 252 | 61.06% |
| CEMETERY & BURIAL | 826 800 | 54 104 | 16 131 | 98 556 | 789 777 | 95.52% |
| CLEANING & REMOVAL | 196 765 | 129 354 | 401 116 | - | 598 875 | 304.36% |
| ESCORT FEES | 165 360 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| ENTRANCE FEES | 137 957 | - | - | - | 130 921 | 94.90% |
| FIRE SERVICES | 1 102 400 | 78 453 | 79 704 | 169 520 | 1 149 497 | 104.27% |
| LEGAL FEES | 11 024 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| PHOTOCOPIES & FAXES | 12 480 | 69 | -436 | 387 | 3 433 | 27.51% |
| PLAN & DEV: BUILDING PLAN APPROVAL | 907 301 | 41 692 | -17 334 | 45 036 | 364 655 | 40.19% |
| PLAN & DEV: CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES | 198 432 | 12 129 | 12 906 | 19 187 | 206 945 | 104.29% |
| PLAN & DEV: TOWN PLANNING & SERVITUDES | 3 066 733 | 127 146 | 305 877 | 224 941 | 3 412 084 | 111.26% |
| SALE OF: PUBLICATION - TENDER DOCUMENTS | 187 408 | 1 960 | 13 057 | 33 722 | 82 137 | 43.83% |
| SALE OF: VALUATION ROLLS | 249 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| SALE OF SCRAP WASTE & OTH: SCRAP | - | 1 476 641 | - | - | 1 476 641 | 0.00% |
| **Losses and Gains / Contributions** | | | | | | |
| **TOTAL INCOME** | **1 646 423 609** | **91 695 748** | **79 516 399** | **119 222 874** | **1 445 171 682** | **87.79%** |

## Municipal manager's quality certification

I, A. M. Groenewald, Municipal Manager of the Midvaal Local Municipality, hereby certify that the monthly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs for the month of **June 2023** of the 2022/2023 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Futhermore, I hereby certify, that the quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial affairs of the municipality for the first quarter of the 2022/2023 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the MFMA and regulations made under that Act.

**A M GROENEWALD**
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

**DATE: 14 July 2023**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M12 June

| Description | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **Financial Performance** | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 273 314 | 287 653 | 301 041 | 25 305 | 296 169 | 301 041 | (4 872) | -2% | 301 041 |
| Service charges | 786 096 | 905 595 | 885 072 | 79 308 | 791 605 | 885 072 | (93 468) | -11% | 885 072 |
| Investment revenue | 18 248 | 20 080 | 20 080 | 6 326 | 32 722 | 20 080 | 12 642 | 63% | 20 080 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 150 862 | 172 851 | 172 791 | – | 162 432 | 172 791 | (10 359) | -6% | 172 791 |
| Other own revenue | 95 111 | 105 870 | 156 595 | 8 358 | 116 788 | 156 595 | (39 806) | -25% | 156 595 |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | **1 323 631** | **1 492 049** | **1 535 579** | **119 297** | **1 399 715** | **1 535 579** | **(135 863)** | **-9%** | **1 535 579** |
| Employee costs | 322 148 | 382 892 | 366 100 | 29 510 | 344 820 | 366 100 | (21 280) | -6% | 366 100 |
| Remuneration of Councillors | 12 968 | 14 203 | 14 426 | 1 170 | 14 364 | 14 426 | (62) | -0% | 14 426 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 127 289 | 139 695 | 136 038 | 11 145 | 109 444 | 136 038 | (26 595) | -20% | 136 038 |
| Finance charges | 30 123 | 18 087 | 17 055 | 5 991 | 16 290 | 17 055 | (765) | -4% | 17 055 |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases | 516 403 | 569 073 | 573 475 | (10 572) | 477 192 | 573 475 | (96 284) | -17% | 573 475 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 534 | 1 500 | 1 595 | 31 | 1 465 | 1 595 | (130) | -8% | 1 595 |
| Other expenditure | 348 766 | 425 019 | 485 294 | 99 183 | 362 803 | 485 294 | (122 491) | -25% | 485 294 |
| **Total Expenditure** | **1 359 229** | **1 550 469** | **1 593 984** | **136 459** | **1 326 378** | **1 593 984** | **(267 606)** | **-17%** | **1 593 984** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | **(35 598)** | **(58 420)** | **(58 405)** | **(17 162)** | **73 338** | **(58 405)** | **131 743** | **-226%** | **(58 405)** |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | 91 073 | 104 298 | 105 145 | – | 42 638 | 105 145 | #####<br>##### | -59% | 105 145 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | 5 408 | 15 292 | 15 892 | – | 13 084 | 15 892 | (2 808) | -18% | 15 892 |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | **60 883** | **61 170** | **62 631** | **(17 162)** | **129 059** | **62 631** | **66 427** | **106%** | **62 631** |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | **60 883** | **61 170** | **62 631** | **(17 162)** | **129 059** | **62 631** | **66 427** | **106%** | **62 631** |
| **Capital expenditure & funds sources** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Capital expenditure** | **164 627** | **180 597** | **189 933** | **25 159** | **153 018** | **189 933** | **(36 915)** | **-19%** | **189 933** |
| Capital transfers recognised | 87 901 | 114 940 | 116 573 | 13 627 | 94 656 | 116 573 | (21 917) | -19% | 116 573 |
| Borrowing | 36 518 | 19 900 | 23 130 | 884 | 15 942 | 23 130 | (7 189) | -31% | 23 130 |
| Internally generated funds | **40 209** | **45 757** | **50 229** | **10 647** | **42 421** | **50 229** | **(7 809)** | **-16%** | **50 229** |
| **Total sources of capital funds** | **164 627** | **180 597** | **189 933** | **25 159** | **153 018** | **189 933** | **(36 915)** | **-19%** | **189 933** |
| **Financial position** | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 835 470 | 744 659 | 757 678 | | 881 918 | | | | 757 678 |
| Total non current assets | 2 153 572 | 2 511 645 | 2 520 981 | | 2 196 787 | | | | 2 520 981 |
| Total current liabilities | 319 583 | 488 701 | 494 720 | | 284 452 | | | | 494 720 |
| Total non current liabilities | 237 215 | 214 154 | 198 064 | | 232 952 | | | | 198 064 |
| Community wealth/Equity | **2 432 243** | **2 659 520** | **2 690 483** | | **2 579 058** | | | | **2 690 483** |
| **Cash flows** | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 640 534 | 268 741 | 552 051 | 408 026 | 128 516 | 552 051 | 423 536 | 77% | 552 051 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (164 627) | – | (6 711) | (25 159) | (152 295) | (6 711) | 145 584 | -2169% | (6 711) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | (21 589) | (29 433) | (20 498) | (11 684) | (34 571) | (20 498) | 14 073 | -69% | (20 498) |
| **Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end** | **905 623** | **809 742** | **1 005 276** | – | **429 613** | **1 005 276** | **575 663** | **57%** | **1 012 805** |

| Debtors & creditors analysis | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Debtors Age Analysis** | | | | | | | | | |
| Total By Income Source | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Creditors Age Analysis** | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Creditors | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

GT422 Midvaal - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 June

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | 1 | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **Revenue - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **381 878** | **416 828** | **437 331** | **35 568** | **447 561** | **437 331** | 10 230 | 2% | **437 331** |
| Executive and council | | 6 473 | 6 665 | 6 665 | – | 6 665 | 6 665 | – | | 6 665 |
| Finance and administration | | 375 405 | 410 163 | 430 666 | 35 568 | 440 896 | 430 666 | 10 230 | 2% | 430 666 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **108 893** | **119 062** | **162 639** | **3 840** | **96 109** | **162 639** | (66 530) | -41% | **162 639** |
| Community and social services | | 22 927 | 20 391 | 20 580 | 107 | 14 788 | 20 580 | (5 792) | -28% | 20 580 |
| Sport and recreation | | 9 946 | 8 666 | 8 666 | – | 5 826 | 8 666 | (2 839) | -33% | 8 666 |
| Public safety | | 71 361 | 84 053 | 127 502 | 3 733 | 73 808 | 127 502 | (53 694) | -42% | 127 502 |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Health | | 4 658 | 5 952 | 5 892 | – | 1 687 | 5 892 | (4 205) | -71% | 5 892 |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **14 067** | **33 431** | **34 231** | **270** | **7 771** | **34 231** | (26 460) | -77% | **34 231** |
| Planning and development | | 10 845 | 18 436 | 19 236 | 270 | 5 696 | 19 236 | (13 540) | -70% | 19 236 |
| Road transport | | 2 | 11 914 | 11 914 | – | (53) | 11 914 | (11 967) | -100% | 11 914 |
| Environmental protection | | 3 220 | 3 081 | 3 081 | – | 2 128 | 3 081 | (953) | -31% | 3 081 |
| ***Trading services*** | | **915 274** | **1 042 317** | **1 022 414** | **79 619** | **903 995** | **1 022 414** | (118 419) | -12% | **1 022 414** |
| Energy sources | | 488 835 | 564 757 | 564 604 | 47 826 | 428 684 | 564 604 | (135 920) | -24% | 564 604 |
| Water management | | 276 686 | 339 007 | 319 236 | 21 065 | 321 949 | 319 236 | 2 713 | 1% | 319 236 |
| Waste water management | | 85 622 | 73 978 | 73 998 | 5 544 | 86 841 | 73 998 | 12 843 | 17% | 73 998 |
| Waste management | | 64 132 | 64 575 | 64 575 | 5 184 | 66 520 | 64 575 | 1 945 | 3% | 64 575 |
| *Other* | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Revenue - Functional** | 2 | **1 420 112** | **1 611 638** | **1 656 616** | **119 297** | **1 455 437** | **1 656 616** | **(201 179)** | **-12%** | **1 656 616** |
| **Expenditure - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **211 180** | **258 584** | **258 959** | **39 336** | **217 386** | **258 959** | (41 574) | -16% | **258 959** |
| Executive and council | | 30 882 | 39 904 | 44 087 | 6 945 | 35 952 | 44 087 | (8 135) | -18% | 44 087 |
| Finance and administration | | 180 298 | 218 680 | 214 873 | 32 391 | 181 434 | 214 873 | (33 439) | -16% | 214 873 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **185 836** | **223 248** | **257 463** | **15 467** | **194 799** | **257 463** | (62 664) | -24% | **257 463** |
| Community and social services | | 23 004 | 26 455 | 27 119 | 2 608 | 23 724 | 27 119 | (3 395) | -13% | 27 119 |
| Sport and recreation | | 32 569 | 38 673 | 38 231 | 3 214 | 35 052 | 38 231 | (3 180) | -8% | 38 231 |
| Public safety | | 125 805 | 152 272 | 186 491 | 9 266 | 131 901 | 186 491 | (54 590) | -29% | 186 491 |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Health | | 4 458 | 5 849 | 5 621 | 378 | 4 123 | 5 621 | (1 498) | -27% | 5 621 |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **106 862** | **127 188** | **124 419** | **22 070** | **114 631** | **124 419** | (9 788) | -8% | **124 419** |
| Planning and development | | 38 941 | 44 709 | 44 389 | 3 330 | 38 255 | 44 389 | (6 133) | -14% | 44 389 |
| Road transport | | 63 762 | 78 054 | 75 560 | 18 407 | 72 098 | 75 560 | (3 462) | -5% | 75 560 |
| Environmental protection | | 4 160 | 4 424 | 4 471 | 332 | 4 278 | 4 471 | (193) | -4% | 4 471 |
| ***Trading services*** | | **855 352** | **941 448** | **953 143** | **59 586** | **799 562** | **953 143** | (153 581) | -16% | **953 143** |
| Energy sources | | 482 044 | 564 517 | 552 438 | (3 708) | 417 875 | 552 438 | (134 563) | -24% | 552 438 |
| Water management | | 226 777 | 235 033 | 245 670 | 39 113 | 241 646 | 245 670 | (4 024) | -2% | 245 670 |
| Waste water management | | 75 598 | 72 047 | 78 204 | 13 066 | 78 253 | 78 204 | 49 | 0% | 78 204 |
| Waste management | | 70 932 | 69 852 | 76 830 | 11 116 | 61 788 | 76 830 | (15 042) | -20% | 76 830 |
| *Other* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Expenditure - Functional** | 3 | **1 359 229** | **1 550 469** | **1 593 984** | **136 459** | **1 326 378** | **1 593 984** | **(267 606)** | **-17%** | **1 593 984** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | | **60 883** | **61 170** | **62 631** | **(17 162)** | **129 059** | **62 631** | **66 427** | **106%** | **62 631** |

GT422 Midvaal - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 June

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | 1 | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **Revenue - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Municipal governance and administration*** | | 381 879 | 416 828 | 437 331 | 35 568 | 447 561 | 437 331 | 10 230 | 2% | 437 331 |
| Executive and council | | 6 473 | 6 665 | 6 665 | – | 6 665 | 6 665 | – | | 6 665 |
| *Mayor and Council* | | 6 473 | 6 665 | 6 665 | – | 6 665 | 6 665 | – | | 6 665 |
| *Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Finance and administration | | 375 406 | 410 163 | 430 666 | 35 568 | 440 896 | 430 666 | 10 230 | 0 | 430 666 |
| *Administrative and Corporate Support* | | 4 707 | 1 803 | 1 803 | 13 | 132 | 1 803 | (1 671) | (0) | 1 803 |
| *Asset Management* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Finance* | | 369 059 | 406 500 | 427 003 | 35 468 | 439 090 | 427 003 | 12 087 | 0 | 427 003 |
| *Fleet Management* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Human Resources* | | 542 | 619 | 619 | – | 591 | 619 | (28) | (0) | 619 |
| *Information Technology* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Legal Services* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Property Services* | | 1 098 | 1 241 | 1 241 | 87 | 1 083 | 1 241 | (158) | (0) | 1 241 |
| *Risk Management* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Security Services* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Supply Chain Management* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Valuation Service* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Governance Function* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | 108 893 | 119 062 | 162 639 | 3 840 | 96 109 | 162 639 | (66 530) | (0) | 162 639 |
| Community and social services | | 22 927 | 20 391 | 20 580 | 107 | 14 788 | 20 580 | (5 792) | (0) | 20 580 |
| *Aged Care* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Agricultural* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Animal Care and Diseases* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums* | | 1 062 | 827 | 827 | 98 | 790 | 827 | (37) | (0) | 827 |
| *Child Care Facilities* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Community Halls and Facilities* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Consumer Protection* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Cultural Matters* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Disaster Management* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Education* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Indigenous and Customary Law* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Industrial Promotion* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Language Policy* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Libraries and Archives* | | 21 865 | 19 564 | 19 753 | 9 | 13 998 | 19 753 | (5 755) | (0) | 19 753 |
| *Literacy Programmes* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Media Services* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Museums and Art Galleries* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Population Development* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Provincial Cultural Matters* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Theatres* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Zoo's* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Sport and recreation | | 9 946 | 8 666 | 8 666 | – | 5 826 | 8 666 | (2 839) | (0) | 8 666 |
| *Beaches and Jetties* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Community Parks (including Nurseries)* | | 1 539 | 2 770 | 2 750 | – | 3 152 | 2 750 | 402 | 0 | 2 750 |
| *Recreational Facilities* | | 8 407 | 5 896 | 5 916 | – | 2 675 | 5 916 | (3 241) | (0) | 5 916 |
| *Sports Grounds and Stadiums* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Public safety | | 71 361 | 84 053 | 127 502 | 3 733 | 73 808 | 127 502 | (53 694) | (0) | 127 502 |
| *Civil Defence* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Cleansing* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Control of Public Nuisances* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Fencing and Fences* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Fire Fighting and Protection* | | 3 042 | 8 902 | 9 631 | 170 | 1 348 | 9 631 | (8 283) | (0) | 9 631 |
| *Licensing and Control of Animals* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control* | | 68 319 | 75 151 | 117 871 | 3 563 | 72 460 | 117 871 | (45 411) | (0) | 117 871 |
| *Pounds* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Housing* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Informal Settlements* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Health | | 4 658 | 5 952 | 5 892 | – | 1 687 | 5 892 | (4 205) | (0) | 5 892 |
| *Ambulance* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Health Services* | | 4 658 | 5 952 | 5 892 | – | 1 687 | 5 892 | (4 205) | (0) | 5 892 |
| *Laboratory Services* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Food Control* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Vector Control* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Chemical Safety* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | 14 067 | 33 421 | 34 231 | 270 | 7 771 | 34 231 | (26 460) | (0) | 34 231 |
| Planning and development | | 10 840 | 18 436 | 19 236 | 270 | 5 696 | 19 236 | (13 540) | (0) | 19 236 |
| *Billboards* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)* | | | | | | | | – | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Central City Improvement District* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Development Facilitation* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Economic Development/Planning* | | 7 614 | 15 236 | 15 236 | – | 1 917 | 15 236 | (13 319) | (0) | 15 236 |
| *Regional Planning and Development* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer* | | 3 231 | 3 200 | 4 000 | 270 | 3 779 | 4 000 | (221) | (0) | 4 000 |
| *Project Management Unit* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Provincial Planning* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Support to Local Municipalities* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Road transport | | **2** | **11 914** | **11 914** | **–** | **(53)** | **11 914** | **(11 967)** | **(0)** | **11 914** |
| *Public Transport* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Road and Traffic Regulation* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Roads* | | 2 | 11 914 | 11 914 | – | (53) | 11 914 | (11 967) | (0) | 11 914 |
| *Taxi Ranks* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Environmental protection | | **3 220** | **3 081** | **3 081** | **–** | **2 128** | **3 081** | **(953)** | **(0)** | **3 081** |
| *Biodiversity and Landscape* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Coastal Protection* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Indigenous Forests* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Nature Conservation* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Pollution Control* | | 3 220 | 3 081 | 3 081 | – | 2 128 | 3 081 | (953) | (0) | 3 081 |
| *Soil Conservation* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| ***Trading services*** | | **915 274** | **1 042 317** | **1 022 414** | **79 619** | **903 995** | **1 022 414** | **(118 419)** | **(0)** | **1 022 414** |
| Energy sources | | **488 835** | **564 757** | **564 604** | **47 826** | **428 684** | **564 604** | **(135 920)** | **(0)** | **564 604** |
| *Electricity* | | 488 835 | 564 757 | 564 604 | 47 826 | 428 684 | 564 604 | (135 920) | (0) | 564 604 |
| *Street Lighting and Signal Systems* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Nonelectric Energy* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Water management | | **276 686** | **339 007** | **319 236** | **21 065** | **321 949** | **319 236** | **2 713** | **0** | **319 236** |
| *Water Treatment* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Water Distribution* | | 276 686 | 339 007 | 319 236 | 21 065 | 321 949 | 319 236 | 2 713 | 0 | 319 236 |
| *Water Storage* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Waste water management | | **85 622** | **73 978** | **73 998** | **5 544** | **86 841** | **73 998** | **12 843** | **0** | **73 998** |
| *Public Toilets* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Sewerage* | | 85 622 | 73 978 | 73 998 | 5 544 | 86 841 | 73 998 | 12 843 | 0 | 73 998 |
| *Storm Water Management* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Waste Water Treatment* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Waste management | | **64 132** | **64 575** | **64 575** | **5 184** | **66 520** | **64 575** | **1 945** | **0** | **64 575** |
| *Recycling* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Solid Waste Removal* | | 64 132 | 64 575 | 64 575 | 5 184 | 66 520 | 64 575 | 1 945 | 0 | 64 575 |
| *Street Cleaning* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| ***Other*** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Air Transport | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Forestry | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Licensing and Regulation | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Tourism | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Revenue - Functional** | 2 | **1 420 112** | **1 611 638** | **1 656 616** | **119 297** | **1 455 437** | **1 656 616** | **(201 179)** | **(0)** | **1 656 616** |
| **Expenditure - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Municipal governance and administration*** | | **211 180** | **258 584** | **258 959** | **39 336** | **217 386** | **258 959** | **(41 574)** | **(0)** | **258 959** |
| Executive and council | | 30 082 | 39 904 | 44 087 | 6 945 | 35 952 | 44 087 | (8 135) | (0) | 44 087 |
| *Mayor and Council* | | 25 825 | 32 530 | 36 548 | 6 444 | 30 147 | 36 548 | (6 401) | (0) | 36 548 |
| *Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive* | | 5 257 | 7 374 | 7 539 | 501 | 5 806 | 7 539 | (1 734) | (0) | 7 539 |
| Finance and administration | | 180 298 | 218 680 | 214 873 | 32 391 | 181 434 | 214 873 | (33 439) | (0) | 214 873 |
| *Administrative and Corporate Support* | | 47 640 | 53 437 | 58 063 | 4 426 | 49 694 | 58 063 | (8 369) | (0) | 58 063 |
| *Asset Management* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Finance* | | 84 152 | 101 624 | 96 450 | 20 927 | 78 488 | 96 450 | (17 962) | (0) | 96 450 |
| *Fleet Management* | | 4 756 | 6 197 | 5 988 | 490 | 4 520 | 5 988 | (1 467) | (0) | 5 988 |
| *Human Resources* | | 21 482 | 25 643 | 22 963 | 1 913 | 20 337 | 22 963 | (2 626) | (0) | 22 963 |
| *Information Technology* | | 16 885 | 19 570 | 23 319 | 2 975 | 21 402 | 23 319 | (1 917) | (0) | 23 319 |
| *Legal Services* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination* | | 2 411 | 2 582 | 2 941 | 320 | 2 683 | 2 941 | (257) | (0) | 2 941 |
| *Property Services* | | 2 982 | 3 627 | 5 159 | 1 342 | 4 309 | 5 159 | (850) | (0) | 5 159 |
| *Risk Management* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Security Services* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Supply Chain Management* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Valuation Service* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Governance Function* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **185 836** | **223 248** | **257 463** | **15 467** | **194 799** | **257 463** | **(62 664)** | **(0)** | **257 463** |
| Community and social services | | **23 004** | **26 455** | **27 119** | **2 608** | **23 724** | **27 119** | **(3 395)** | **(0)** | **27 119** |
| *Aged Care* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Agricultural* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Animal Care and Diseases* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums* | | 1 137 | 1 395 | 1 395 | 79 | 1 131 | 1 395 | (263) | (0) | 1 395 |
| *Child Care Facilities* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Community Halls and Facilities* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Consumer Protection* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Cultural Matters* | | | | | | | | – | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Disaster Management* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Education* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Indigenous and Customary Law* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Industrial Promotion* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Language Policy* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Libraries and Archives* | 21 867 | 25 060 | 25 725 | 2 529 | 22 593 | 25 725 | (3 132) | (0) | 25 725 |
| *Literacy Programmes* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Media Services* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Museums and Art Galleries* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Population Development* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Provincial Cultural Matters* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Theatres* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Zoo's* | | | | | | | – | | |
| Sport and recreation | **32 569** | **38 673** | **38 231** | **3 214** | **35 052** | **38 231** | **(3 180)** | **(0)** | **38 231** |
| *Beaches and Jetties* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Community Parks (including Nurseries)* | 26 437 | 31 708 | 31 935 | 2 938 | 29 711 | 31 935 | (2 224) | (0) | 31 935 |
| *Recreational Facilities* | 6 132 | 6 964 | 6 296 | 275 | 5 341 | 6 296 | (665) | (0) | 6 296 |
| *Sports Grounds and Stadiums* | | | | | | | – | | |
| Public safety | **125 805** | **152 272** | **186 491** | **9 266** | **131 901** | **186 491** | **(54 590)** | **(0)** | **186 491** |
| *Civil Defence* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Cleansing* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Control of Public Nuisances* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Fencing and Fences* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Fire Fighting and Protection* | 31 868 | 43 860 | 41 306 | 2 846 | 35 612 | 41 306 | (5 694) | (0) | 41 306 |
| *Licensing and Control of Animals* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control* | 93 938 | 108 411 | 145 185 | 6 420 | 96 289 | 145 185 | (48 897) | (0) | 145 185 |
| *Pounds* | | | | | | | – | | |
| Housing | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| *Housing* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Informal Settlements* | | | | | | | – | | |
| Health | **4 458** | **5 840** | **5 621** | **378** | **4 123** | **5 621** | **(1 498)** | **(0)** | **5 621** |
| *Ambulance* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Health Services* | 4 458 | 5 840 | 5 621 | 378 | 4 123 | 5 621 | (1 498) | (0) | 5 621 |
| *Laboratory Services* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Food Control* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Vector Control* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Chemical Safety* | | | | | | | – | | |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | **106 862** | **127 188** | **124 419** | **22 070** | **114 631** | **124 419** | **(9 788)** | **(0)** | **124 419** |
| Planning and development | **38 941** | **44 709** | **44 389** | **3 330** | **38 265** | **44 389** | **(6 124)** | **(0)** | **44 389** |
| *Billboards* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Central City Improvement District* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Development Facilitation* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Economic Development/Planning* | 20 340 | 22 870 | 23 371 | 1 807 | 19 202 | 23 371 | (4 169) | (0) | 23 371 |
| *Regional Planning and Development* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer* | 18 601 | 21 839 | 21 018 | 1 524 | 19 063 | 21 018 | (1 955) | (0) | 21 018 |
| *Project Management Unit* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Provincial Planning* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Support to Local Municipalities* | | | | | | | – | | |
| Road transport | **63 762** | **78 054** | **75 560** | **18 407** | **72 098** | **75 560** | **(3 462)** | **(0)** | **75 560** |
| *Public Transport* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Road and Traffic Regulation* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Roads* | 63 762 | 78 054 | 75 560 | 18 407 | 72 098 | 75 560 | (3 462) | (0) | 75 560 |
| *Taxi Ranks* | | | | | | | – | | |
| Environmental protection | **4 160** | **4 424** | **4 471** | **332** | **4 278** | **4 471** | **(193)** | **(0)** | **4 471** |
| *Biodiversity and Landscape* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Coastal Protection* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Indigenous Forests* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Nature Conservation* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Pollution Control* | 4 160 | 4 424 | 4 471 | 332 | 4 278 | 4 471 | (193) | (0) | 4 471 |
| *Soil Conservation* | | | | | | | – | | |
| ***Trading services*** | **855 392** | **941 448** | **953 143** | **59 886** | **799 062** | **953 143** | **(153 581)** | **(0)** | **953 143** |
| Energy sources | **482 044** | **564 517** | **552 438** | **(3 708)** | **417 875** | **552 438** | **(134 563)** | **(0)** | **552 438** |
| *Electricity* | 482 044 | 564 517 | 552 438 | (3 708) | 417 875 | 552 438 | (134 563) | (0) | 552 438 |
| *Street Lighting and Signal Systems* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Nonelectric Energy* | | | | | | | – | | |
| Water management | **226 777** | **235 033** | **245 670** | **39 113** | **241 646** | **245 670** | **(4 024)** | **(0)** | **245 670** |
| *Water Treatment* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Water Distribution* | 226 777 | 235 033 | 245 670 | 39 113 | 241 646 | 245 670 | (4 024) | (0) | 245 670 |
| *Water Storage* | | | | | | | – | | |
| Waste water management | **75 598** | **72 047** | **78 204** | **13 066** | **78 253** | **78 204** | **49** | **0** | **78 204** |
| *Public Toilets* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Sewerage* | 55 516 | 51 500 | 53 885 | 10 149 | 55 376 | 53 885 | 1 491 | 0 | 53 885 |
| *Storm Water Management* | | | | | | | – | | |
| *Waste Water Treatment* | 20 083 | 20 487 | 24 319 | 2 917 | 22 877 | 24 319 | (1 442) | (0) | 24 319 |
| Waste management | **70 932** | **69 852** | **76 830** | **11 116** | **61 788** | **76 830** | **(15 042)** | **(0)** | **76 830** |
| *Recycling* | | | | | | | – | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | | 26 306 | 23 389 | 23 120 | 1 266 | 12 946 | 23 120 | (10 175) | (0) | 23 120 |
| Solid Waste Removal | | 44 627 | 46 462 | 53 710 | 9 850 | 48 843 | 53 710 | (4 868) | (0) | 53 710 |
| Street Cleaning | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Other** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Air Transport | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Forestry | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Licensing and Regulation | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Tourism | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Expenditure - Functional** | 3 | **1 359 229** | **1 550 469** | **1 593 984** | **136 459** | **1 326 378** | **1 593 984** | **(267 606)** | **(0)** | **1 593 984** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | | **60 883** | **61 170** | **62 631** | **(17 162)** | **129 059** | **62 631** | **66 427** | **0** | **62 631** |

*References*

*1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison*

*2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

*3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

*4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification*

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *check oprev balance* | - | - | - | - | - | - | -201 179 065 | - |
| *check opexp balance* | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | - |

**GT422 Midvaal - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M12 June**

| Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **Revenue by Vote** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | 9 627 | 6 665 | 6 665 | – | 6 665 | 6 665 | – | | 6 665 |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services | | 1 572 | 1 868 | 1 868 | 87 | 1 675 | 1 868 | (192) | -10.3% | 1 868 |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services | | 369 059 | 406 500 | 427 003 | 35 468 | 439 090 | 427 003 | 12 087 | 2.8% | 427 003 |
| Vote 04 - Development & Planning | | 10 845 | 18 436 | 19 236 | 270 | 5 696 | 19 236 | (13 540) | -70.4% | 19 236 |
| Vote 05 - Health | | 4 658 | 5 952 | 5 892 | – | 1 687 | 5 892 | (4 205) | -71.4% | 5 892 |
| Vote 06 - Community And Social Services | | 32 873 | 29 056 | 29 246 | 107 | 20 614 | 29 246 | (8 631) | -29.5% | 29 246 |
| Vote 07 - Public Safety | | 3 042 | 8 902 | 9 631 | 170 | 1 348 | 9 631 | (8 283) | -86.0% | 9 631 |
| Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 09 - Environmental Protection | | 3 220 | 3 081 | 3 081 | – | 2 128 | 3 081 | (953) | -30.9% | 3 081 |
| Vote 10 - Waste Water Management | | 65 622 | 73 978 | 73 998 | 5 544 | 86 841 | 73 998 | 12 843 | 17.4% | 73 998 |
| Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management | | 64 132 | 64 575 | 64 575 | 5 184 | 66 520 | 64 575 | 1 945 | 3.0% | 64 575 |
| Vote 12 - Roads And Transport | | 68 321 | 87 065 | 129 785 | 3 563 | 72 407 | 129 785 | (57 378) | -44.2% | 129 785 |
| Vote 13 - Water Services | | 276 686 | 339 007 | 319 236 | 21 065 | 321 949 | 319 236 | 2 713 | 0.8% | 319 236 |
| Vote 14 - Electrical Services | | 490 456 | 566 552 | 566 400 | 47 839 | 428 815 | 566 400 | (137 584) | -24.3% | 566 400 |
| Vote 15 - Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | 2 | **1 420 112** | **1 611 638** | **1 656 616** | **119 297** | **1 455 437** | **1 656 616** | **(201 179)** | **-12.1%** | **1 656 616** |
| **Expenditure by Vote** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | 28 462 | 39 179 | 43 362 | 6 933 | 35 785 | 43 362 | (7 577) | -17.5% | 43 362 |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services | | 64 573 | 76 389 | 81 210 | 8 668 | 72 377 | 81 210 | (8 833) | -10.9% | 81 210 |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services | | 84 152 | 97 605 | 92 631 | 20 927 | 78 498 | 92 631 | (14 132) | -15.3% | 92 631 |
| Vote 04 - Development & Planning | | 38 941 | 43 667 | 43 346 | 3 330 | 38 255 | 43 346 | (5 091) | -11.7% | 43 346 |
| Vote 05 - Health | | 4 154 | 5 631 | 5 603 | 341 | 3 880 | 5 603 | (1 723) | -30.8% | 5 603 |
| Vote 06 - Community And Social Services | | 66 160 | 77 464 | 75 919 | 6 491 | 67 037 | 75 919 | (8 883) | -11.7% | 75 919 |
| Vote 07 - Public Safety | | 31 858 | 43 860 | 41 306 | 2 837 | 35 444 | 41 306 | (5 862) | -14.2% | 41 306 |
| Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 09 - Environmental Protection | | 4 160 | 4 424 | 4 471 | 332 | 4 278 | 4 471 | (193) | -4.3% | 4 471 |
| Vote 10 - Waste Water Management | | 68 105 | 71 986 | 78 143 | 12 589 | 71 561 | 78 143 | (6 582) | -8.4% | 78 143 |
| Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management | | 71 032 | 72 316 | 79 294 | 11 125 | 61 893 | 79 294 | (17 401) | -21.9% | 79 294 |
| Vote 12 - Roads And Transport | | 162 448 | 192 650 | 226 720 | 25 306 | 172 898 | 226 720 | (53 822) | -23.7% | 226 720 |
| Vote 13 - Water Services | | 226 892 | 236 087 | 246 724 | 39 203 | 241 631 | 246 724 | (5 094) | -2.1% | 246 724 |
| Vote 14 - Electrical Services | | 508 293 | 588 812 | 575 255 | (1 823) | 442 841 | 575 255 | (132 414) | -23.0% | 575 255 |
| Vote 15 - Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | 2 | **1 359 229** | **1 550 469** | **1 593 984** | **136 459** | **1 326 378** | **1 593 984** | **(267 606)** | **-16.8%** | **1 593 984** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | 2 | **60 883** | **61 170** | **62 631** | **(17 162)** | **129 059** | **62 631** | **66 427** | **106.1%** | **62 631** |

GT422 Midvaal - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M12 June

| Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **Revenue by Vote** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 01 - Executive & Council** | | **9 627** | **6 665** | **6 665** | **–** | **6 665** | **6 665** | – | | **6 665** |
| 01.1 - Municipal Manager | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 01.2 - Councillors | | 6 473 | 6 665 | 6 665 | – | 6 665 | 6 665 | – | | 6 665 |
| 01.3 - Speakers Office | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 01.4 - Office Of The Mayor | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 01.5 - Savanna City | | 3 154 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 02 - Corporate Services** | | **1 672** | **1 868** | **1 868** | **87** | **1 676** | **1 868** | (192) | -10% | **1 868** |
| 02.1 - Corporate Services Administration | | (60) | 8 | 8 | – | 1 | 8 | (7) | -83% | 8 |
| 02.2 - Council Building | | 1 098 | 1 241 | 1 241 | 87 | 1 093 | 1 241 | (148) | -12% | 1 241 |
| 02.3 - Public Relations Officer | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 02.4 - It Services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 02.5 - Performance Audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 02.6 - Human Resources | | 542 | 619 | 619 | – | 581 | 619 | (38) | -6% | 619 |
| **Vote 03 - Financial Services** | | **369 059** | **406 500** | **427 003** | **35 468** | **439 090** | **427 003** | 12 087 | 3% | **427 003** |
| 03.1 - Financial Services - Administration | | 368 695 | 406 136 | 426 639 | 35 394 | 437 539 | 426 639 | 10 900 | 3% | 426 639 |
| 03.2 - Financial Services - Income | | 309 | 364 | 364 | – | 1 477 | 364 | 1 113 | 306% | 364 |
| 03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure | | 55 | – | – | 74 | 74 | – | 74 | #DIV/0! | – |
| **Vote 04 - Development & Planning** | | **10 840** | **18 436** | **19 236** | **270** | **5 696** | **19 236** | (13 540) | -70% | **19 236** |
| 04.1 - Development & Planning | | 7 614 | 15 236 | 15 236 | – | 1 917 | 15 236 | (13 319) | -87% | 15 236 |
| 04.2 - Building Control | | 357 | 934 | 934 | 45 | 367 | 934 | (566) | -61% | 934 |
| 04.3 - Town Planning | | 2 874 | 2 267 | 3 067 | 225 | 3 412 | 3 067 | 345 | 11% | 3 067 |
| 04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 05 - Health** | | **4 658** | **5 902** | **5 892** | **–** | **1 687** | **5 892** | (4 205) | -71% | **5 892** |
| 05.1 - Clinic Randvaal | | 903 | 952 | 952 | – | 270 | 952 | (682) | -72% | 952 |
| 05.2 - Clinic Meyerton | | 2 462 | 2 762 | 2 702 | – | 783 | 2 702 | (1 919) | -71% | 2 702 |
| 05.3 - Clinic Kookrus | | 1 292 | 2 239 | 2 239 | – | 635 | 2 239 | (1 604) | -72% | 2 239 |
| **Vote 06 - Community And Social Services** | | **32 873** | **29 056** | **29 246** | **107** | **20 614** | **29 246** | (8 631) | -30% | **29 246** |
| 06.1 - Library Meyerton | | 19 073 | 17 264 | 17 453 | 8 | 12 752 | 17 453 | (4 701) | -27% | 17 453 |
| 06.2 - Libaray Henley On Klip | | 198 | 250 | 250 | – | 223 | 250 | (27) | -11% | 250 |
| 06.3 - Library Walkerville | | 282 | 250 | 250 | – | 156 | 250 | (94) | -37% | 250 |
| 06.4 - Library Randvaal | | 196 | 250 | 355 | – | 260 | 355 | (95) | -27% | 355 |
| 06.5 - Library Sicelo | | 2 624 | 300 | 300 | – | 203 | 300 | (97) | -32% | 300 |
| 06.6 - Lakeside Library | | 250 | 800 | 800 | – | 199 | 800 | (601) | -75% | 800 |
| 06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke | | 198 | 450 | 345 | – | 204 | 345 | (141) | -41% | 345 |
| 06.8 - Social Services Admin | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 06.9 - Library Savanna City | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 06.10 - Library Mamello | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 06.11 - Parks | | 1 539 | 2 770 | 2 750 | – | 3 152 | 2 750 | 402 | 15% | 2 750 |
| 06.12 - Swimming Pool | | 124 | 119 | 138 | – | 131 | 138 | (7) | -5% | 138 |
| 06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration | | 8 283 | 5 778 | 5 778 | – | 2 544 | 5 778 | (3 234) | -56% | 5 778 |
| 06.14 - Cemeteries | | 1 062 | 827 | 827 | 99 | 790 | 827 | (37) | -4% | 827 |
| **Vote 07 - Public Safety** | | **3 042** | **8 902** | **9 631** | **170** | **1 348** | **9 631** | (8 283) | -86% | **9 631** |
| 07.1 - Traffic | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 07.2 - Fire | | 3 042 | 8 902 | 9 631 | 170 | 1 348 | 9 631 | (8 283) | -86% | 9 631 |
| **Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| **Vote 09 - Environmental Protection** | | **3 220** | **3 081** | **3 081** | **–** | **2 128** | **3 081** | (953) | -31% | **3 081** |
| 09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding) | | 3 220 | 3 081 | 3 081 | – | 2 128 | 3 081 | (953) | -31% | 3 081 |
| 09.2 - Environmental Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 10 - Waste Water Management** | | **85 622** | **73 978** | **73 998** | **5 544** | **86 841** | **73 998** | 12 843 | 17% | **73 998** |
| 10.1 - Sanitation Network | | 85 622 | 73 978 | 73 998 | 5 544 | 86 841 | 73 998 | 12 843 | 17% | 73 998 |
| 10.2 - Waste Water Purification | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management** | | **64 132** | **64 575** | **64 575** | **5 104** | **66 520** | **64 575** | 1 945 | 3% | **64 575** |
| 11.1 - Landfill Sites | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.2 - Solid Waste | | 64 132 | 64 575 | 64 575 | 5 104 | 66 520 | 64 575 | 1 945 | 3% | 64 575 |
| **Vote 12 - Roads And Transport** | | **68 321** | **87 065** | **129 786** | **3 563** | **72 407** | **129 786** | (57 379) | -44% | **129 786** |
| 12.1 - Traffic | | 68 319 | 75 151 | 117 871 | 3 563 | 72 460 | 117 871 | (45 411) | -39% | 117 871 |
| 12.2 - Roads | | 2 | 11 914 | 11 914 | – | (53) | 11 914 | (11 967) | -100% | 11 914 |
| 12.3 - Mechanical Workshop | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.4 - Storm Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.5 - Storm Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 13 - Water Services** | | **276 686** | **339 007** | **319 236** | **21 065** | **321 949** | **319 236** | 2 713 | 1% | **319 236** |
| 13.1 - Water Network | | 276 686 | 339 007 | 319 236 | 21 065 | 321 949 | 319 236 | 2 713 | 1% | 319 236 |
| **Vote 14 - Electrical Services** | | **490 456** | **566 552** | **566 400** | **47 839** | **428 815** | **566 400** | (137 584) | -24% | **566 400** |
| 14.1 - Electrical Network | | 488 835 | 564 757 | 564 604 | 47 826 | 428 684 | 564 604 | (135 920) | -24% | 564 604 |
| 14.2 - Engineering Admin | | 1 621 | 1 796 | 1 796 | 13 | 131 | 1 796 | (1 665) | -93% | 1 796 |
| **Vote 15 - Other** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | 2 | **1 420 112** | **1 611 638** | **1 656 616** | **119 297** | **1 455 437** | **1 656 616** | (201 179) | -12% | **1 656 616** |
| **Expenditure by Vote** | 1 | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Vote 01 - Executive & Council** | | **28 462** | **39 179** | **43 362** | **6 933** | **35 785** | **43 362** | (7 577) | -17% | **43 362** |
| 01.1 - Municipal Manager | | 2 390 | 7 098 | 7 264 | 489 | 5 359 | 7 264 | (1 905) | -26% | 7 264 |
| 01.2 - Councillors | | 16 471 | 14 651 | 18 890 | 4 906 | 18 282 | 18 890 | (608) | -3% | 18 890 |
| 01.3 - Speakers Office | | 3 098 | 5 550 | 6 459 | 420 | 5 049 | 6 459 | (1 409) | -22% | 6 459 |
| 01.4 - Office Of The Mayor | | 6 056 | 11 162 | 10 232 | 1 118 | 6 815 | 10 232 | (3 417) | -33% | 10 232 |
| 01.5 - Savanna City | | 537 | 517 | 517 | – | 279 | 517 | (238) | -46% | 517 |
| **Vote 02 - Corporate Services** | | **64 673** | **76 389** | **81 210** | **8 868** | **72 377** | **81 210** | (8 833) | -11% | **81 210** |
| 02.1 - Corporate Services Administration | | 15 731 | 20 843 | 19 826 | 1 497 | 16 415 | 19 826 | (3 411) | -17% | 19 826 |
| 02.2 - Council Building | | 2 962 | 3 362 | 4 894 | 1 342 | 4 309 | 4 894 | (585) | -12% | 4 894 |
| 02.3 - Public Relations Officer | | 2 411 | 2 533 | 2 892 | 320 | 2 683 | 2 892 | (209) | -7% | 2 892 |
| 02.4 - It Services | | 16 885 | 19 067 | 22 817 | 2 975 | 21 402 | 22 817 | (1 415) | -6% | 22 817 |
| 02.5 - Performance Audit | | 5 093 | 5 467 | 8 356 | 821 | 7 240 | 8 356 | (1 116) | -13% | 8 356 |
| 02.6 - Human Resources | | 21 492 | 25 116 | 22 425 | 1 913 | 20 327 | 22 425 | (2 098) | -9% | 22 425 |
| **Vote 03 - Financial Services** | | **84 152** | **97 805** | **92 631** | **20 927** | **78 498** | **92 631** | (14 132) | -15% | **92 631** |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 03.1 - Financial Services - Administration | | 31 807 | 38 824 | 33 583 | 16 824 | 21 512 | 33 583 | (2 071) | -6% | 33 583 |
| 03.2 - Financial Services - Income | | 23 468 | 25 852 | 26 325 | 2 227 | 22 027 | 26 325 | (4 298) | -16% | 26 325 |
| 03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure | | 28 880 | 33 128 | 32 723 | 1 877 | 24 959 | 32 723 | (7 764) | -24% | 32 723 |
| **Vote 04 - Development & Planning** | | **38 941** | **43 667** | **43 346** | **3 330** | **38 255** | **43 346** | (5 091) | -12% | **43 346** |
| 04.1 - Development & Planning | | 20 340 | 22 200 | 22 701 | 1 807 | 19 202 | 22 701 | (3 498) | -15% | 22 701 |
| 04.2 - Building Control | | 14 985 | 17 454 | 17 086 | 1 260 | 16 364 | 17 086 | (722) | -4% | 17 086 |
| 04.3 - Town Planning | | 3 616 | 4 012 | 3 560 | 264 | 2 689 | 3 560 | (870) | -24% | 3 560 |
| 04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 05 - Health** | | **4 154** | **5 831** | **5 603** | **341** | **3 880** | **5 603** | (1 723) | -31% | **5 603** |
| 05.1 - Clinic Randvaal | | 747 | 1 376 | 1 101 | 68 | 734 | 1 101 | (367) | -33% | 1 101 |
| 05.2 - Clinic Meyerton | | 2 353 | 2 824 | 2 848 | 187 | 2 108 | 2 848 | (741) | -26% | 2 848 |
| 05.3 - Clinic Kookrus | | 1 054 | 1 631 | 1 654 | 86 | 1 038 | 1 654 | (616) | -37% | 1 654 |
| **Vote 06 - Community And Social Services** | | **66 160** | **77 464** | **75 919** | **6 491** | **67 037** | **75 919** | (8 883) | -12% | **75 919** |
| 06.1 - Library Meyerton | | 18 461 | 20 900 | 21 320 | 2 299 | 19 469 | 21 320 | (1 851) | -9% | 21 320 |
| 06.2 - Libaray Henley On Klip | | 1 471 | 1 416 | 1 367 | 65 | 1 055 | 1 367 | (312) | -23% | 1 367 |
| 06.3 - Library Walkerville | | 532 | 792 | 882 | 74 | 774 | 882 | (108) | -12% | 882 |
| 06.4 - Library Randvaal | | 465 | 834 | 873 | 37 | 437 | 873 | (436) | -50% | 873 |
| 06.5 - Library Sicelo | | 288 | 336 | 497 | 28 | 353 | 497 | (144) | -29% | 497 |
| 06.6 - Lakeside Library | | 368 | 461 | 461 | 11 | 262 | 461 | (199) | -43% | 461 |
| 06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke | | 282 | 321 | 324 | 15 | 244 | 324 | (80) | -25% | 324 |
| 06.8 - Social Services Admin | | 10 724 | 12 349 | 10 582 | 674 | 8 516 | 10 582 | (2 065) | -20% | 10 582 |
| 06.9 - Library Savanna City | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 06.10 - Library Mamello | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 06.11 - Parks | | 26 300 | 31 699 | 31 926 | 2 933 | 29 455 | 31 926 | (2 470) | -8% | 31 926 |
| 06.12 - Swimming Pool | | 1 922 | 2 619 | 1 906 | 174 | 1 605 | 1 906 | (301) | -16% | 1 906 |
| 06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration | | 4 210 | 4 345 | 4 390 | 102 | 3 736 | 4 390 | (654) | -15% | 4 390 |
| 06.14 - Cemeteries | | 1 137 | 1 390 | 1 393 | 79 | 1 131 | 1 393 | (262) | -19% | 1 393 |
| **Vote 07 - Public Safety** | | **31 858** | **43 860** | **41 306** | **2 837** | **35 444** | **41 306** | (5 862) | -14% | **41 306** |
| 07.1 - Traffic | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 07.2 - Fire | | 31 858 | 43 860 | 41 306 | 2 837 | 35 444 | 41 306 | (5 862) | -14% | 41 306 |
| **Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 09 - Environmental Protection** | | **4 160** | **4 424** | **4 471** | **332** | **4 278** | **4 471** | (193) | -4% | **4 471** |
| 09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding) | | 4 160 | 4 424 | 4 471 | 332 | 4 278 | 4 471 | (193) | -4% | 4 471 |
| 09.2 - Environmental Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 10 - Waste Water Management** | | **68 105** | **71 986** | **78 143** | **12 589** | **71 561** | **78 143** | (6 582) | -8% | **78 143** |
| 10.1 - Sanitation Network | | 48 023 | 51 499 | 53 824 | 9 672 | 48 684 | 53 824 | (5 140) | -10% | 53 824 |
| 10.2 - Waste Water Purification | | 20 083 | 20 487 | 24 319 | 2 917 | 22 877 | 24 319 | (1 442) | -6% | 24 319 |
| **Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management** | | **71 032** | **72 316** | **79 294** | **11 125** | **61 893** | **79 294** | (17 401) | -22% | **79 294** |
| 11.1 - Landfill Sites | | 26 306 | 23 399 | 23 120 | 1 266 | 12 945 | 23 120 | (10 175) | -44% | 23 120 |
| 11.2 - Solid Waste | | 44 726 | 48 916 | 56 174 | 9 858 | 48 948 | 56 174 | (7 226) | -13% | 56 174 |
| **Vote 12 - Roads And Transport** | | **162 448** | **192 650** | **226 720** | **25 306** | **172 898** | **226 720** | (53 822) | -24% | **226 720** |
| 12.1 - Traffic | | 93 938 | 108 400 | 145 174 | 6 420 | 96 289 | 145 174 | (48 885) | -34% | 145 174 |
| 12.2 - Roads | | 63 701 | 78 010 | 75 447 | 18 403 | 72 000 | 75 447 | (3 447) | -5% | 75 447 |
| 12.3 - Mechanical Workshop | | 4 748 | 6 196 | 5 987 | 479 | 4 512 | 5 987 | (1 475) | -25% | 5 987 |
| 12.4 - Storm Water | | 61 | 44 | 113 | 4 | 98 | 113 | (15) | -13% | 113 |
| 12.5 - Storm Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 13 - Water Services** | | **226 892** | **236 087** | **246 724** | **39 203** | **241 631** | **246 724** | (5 094) | -2% | **246 724** |
| 13.1 - Water Network | | 226 892 | 236 087 | 246 724 | 39 203 | 241 631 | 246 724 | (5 094) | -2% | 246 724 |
| **Vote 14 - Electrical Services** | | **508 293** | **588 812** | **575 256** | **(1 823)** | **442 841** | **575 256** | (132 414) | -23% | **575 256** |
| 14.1 - Electrical Network | | 492 814 | 569 371 | 557 293 | (3 261) | 425 655 | 557 293 | (131 638) | -24% | 557 293 |
| 14.2 - Engineering Admin | | 15 479 | 19 441 | 17 963 | 1 437 | 17 186 | 17 963 | (776) | -4% | 17 963 |
| **Vote 15 - Other** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | 2 | **1 369 229** | **1 550 469** | **1 593 984** | **136 459** | **1 326 378** | **1 593 984** | **(267 606)** | **(0)** | **1 593 984** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) for the year** | 2 | **60 883** | **61 170** | **62 631** | **(17 162)** | **129 059** | **62 631** | **66 427** | **0** | **62 631** |

*References*

*1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure*

*2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')*

*3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote*

*check revenue*

*check expenditure*

**GT422 Midvaal - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M12 June**

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **Revenue By Source** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 273 314 | 267 653 | 301 041 | 25 305 | 296 169 | 301 041 | (4 872) | -2% | 301 041 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 461 979 | 523 642 | 522 690 | 47 826 | 427 674 | 522 690 | (95 016) | -18% | 522 690 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 214 565 | 271 239 | 251 468 | 20 799 | 244 623 | 251 468 | (6 845) | -3% | 251 468 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 54 450 | 55 169 | 55 169 | 5 499 | 61 618 | 55 169 | 6 449 | 12% | 55 169 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | 55 102 | 55 545 | 55 545 | 5 184 | 57 490 | 55 545 | 1 945 | 4% | 55 545 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 1 098 | 1 241 | 1 241 | 87 | 1 093 | 1 241 | (148) | -12% | 1 241 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 18 249 | 20 080 | 20 080 | 6 326 | 32 722 | 20 080 | 12 642 | 63% | 20 080 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 18 518 | 19 893 | 27 027 | 3 668 | 29 668 | 27 027 | 2 640 | 11% | 27 027 |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 68 367 | 74 958 | 117 748 | 3 630 | 73 632 | 117 748 | (44 115) | -37% | 117 748 |
| Licences and permits | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 150 862 | 172 851 | 172 791 | – | 162 432 | 172 791 | (10 359) | -6% | 172 791 |
| Other revenue | | 7 123 | 9 779 | 10 579 | 699 | 12 122 | 10 579 | 1 543 | 15% | 10 579 |
| Gains | | (15) | – | – | 74 | 74 | – | 74 | #DIV/0! | – |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | | **1 323 631** | **1 492 049** | **1 535 579** | **119 297** | **1 399 715** | **1 535 579** | **(135 863)** | **-9%** | **1 535 579** |
| **Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 322 149 | 382 662 | 366 100 | 29 510 | 344 620 | 366 100 | (21 280) | -6% | 366 100 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 12 968 | 14 203 | 14 426 | 1 170 | 14 364 | 14 426 | (62) | 0% | 14 426 |
| Debt impairment | | 123 245 | 138 238 | 177 889 | 62 334 | 131 038 | 177 889 | (46 851) | -26% | 177 889 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 127 289 | 139 695 | 136 038 | 11 145 | 109 444 | 136 038 | (26 595) | -20% | 136 038 |
| Finance charges | | 30 123 | 19 087 | 17 055 | 5 991 | 16 290 | 17 055 | (765) | -4% | 17 055 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | 367 270 | 430 019 | 430 019 | (10 276) | 340 499 | 430 019 | (89 520) | -21% | 430 019 |
| Inventory consumed | | 129 133 | 139 054 | 143 457 | (296) | 136 693 | 143 457 | (6 764) | -5% | 143 457 |
| Contracted services | | 127 695 | 161 342 | 171 354 | 23 617 | 138 070 | 171 354 | (33 284) | -19% | 171 354 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 1 534 | 1 500 | 1 595 | 31 | 1 465 | 1 595 | (130) | -8% | 1 595 |
| Other expenditure | | 58 791 | 81 790 | 92 401 | 13 182 | 68 849 | 92 401 | (23 552) | -25% | 92 401 |
| Losses | | 38 634 | 43 649 | 43 649 | 50 | 24 845 | 43 649 | (19 804) | -43% | 43 649 |
| **Total Expenditure** | | **1 359 229** | **1 550 469** | **1 593 984** | **136 459** | **1 326 378** | **1 593 984** | **(267 606)** | **-17%** | **1 593 984** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | | **(35 598)** | **(58 420)** | **(58 405)** | **(17 162)** | **73 338** | **(58 405)** | **131 743** | **(0)** | **(58 405)** |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 91 073 | 104 298 | 105 145 | – | 42 638 | 105 145 | (62 507) | (0) | 105 145 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | 5 408 | 5 100 | 5 700 | – | 2 693 | 5 700 | (2 607) | (0) | 5 700 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | – | 10 192 | 10 192 | – | 10 191 | 10 192 | (1) | (0) | 10 192 |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | | **60 883** | **61 170** | **62 631** | **(17 162)** | **129 059** | **62 631** | | | **62 631** |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation** | | **60 883** | **61 170** | **62 631** | **(17 162)** | **129 059** | **62 631** | | | **62 631** |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality** | | **60 883** | **61 170** | **62 631** | **(17 162)** | **129 059** | **62 631** | | | **62 631** |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | | **60 883** | **61 170** | **62 631** | **(17 162)** | **129 059** | **62 631** | | | **62 631** |

**GT422 Midvaal - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M12 June**

| Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | 1 | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **Multi-Year expenditure appropriation** | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | 17 | – | 2 | – | 2 | 2 | (0) | -17% | 2 |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services | | 6 499 | 2 410 | 2 198 | 97 | 2 140 | 2 198 | (58) | -3% | 2 198 |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services | | 956 | 2 147 | 3 697 | 2 449 | 2 509 | 3 697 | (1 188) | -32% | 3 697 |
| Vote 04 - Development & Planning | | 7 676 | 14 550 | 10 720 | 316 | 2 889 | 10 720 | (7 832) | -73% | 10 720 |
| Vote 05 - Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 06 - Community And Social Services | | 13 526 | 12 384 | 12 726 | 1 125 | 10 236 | 12 726 | (2 491) | -20% | 12 726 |
| Vote 07 - Public Safety | | 7 375 | 12 560 | 14 460 | 736 | 6 540 | 14 460 | (7 920) | -55% | 14 460 |
| Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 09 - Environmental Protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 10 - Waste Water Management | | 16 553 | 7 000 | 13 561 | 469 | 8 382 | 13 561 | (5 179) | -38% | 13 561 |
| Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management | | 14 935 | 1 500 | 4 099 | 441 | 3 444 | 4 099 | (654) | -16% | 4 099 |
| Vote 12 - Roads And Transport | | 18 776 | 30 423 | 35 031 | 4 748 | 31 459 | 35 031 | (3 571) | -10% | 35 031 |
| Vote 13 - Water Services | | 47 350 | 47 655 | 48 602 | 3 738 | 47 587 | 48 602 | (1 015) | -2% | 48 602 |
| Vote 14 - Electrical Services | | 30 965 | 49 968 | 43 440 | 10 994 | 37 424 | 43 440 | (6 015) | -14% | 43 440 |
| Vote 15 - Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Capital Multi-year expenditure** | 4,7 | **164 627** | **180 597** | **188 536** | **25 114** | **152 614** | **188 536** | **(35 922)** | **-19%** | **188 536** |
| **Single Year expenditure appropriation** | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services | | – | – | 210 | – | 158 | 210 | (53) | -25% | 210 |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 04 - Development & Planning | | – | – | 160 | 45 | 110 | 160 | (50) | -31% | 160 |
| Vote 05 - Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 06 - Community And Social Services | | – | – | 657 | – | 105 | 657 | (552) | -84% | 657 |
| Vote 07 - Public Safety | | – | – | 20 | – | – | 20 | (20) | -100% | 20 |
| Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 09 - Environmental Protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 10 - Waste Water Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 12 - Roads And Transport | | – | – | 350 | – | 32 | 350 | (318) | -91% | 350 |
| Vote 13 - Water Services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 14 - Electrical Services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 15 - Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Capital single-year expenditure** | 4 | – | – | 1 397 | 45 | 405 | 1 397 | **(992)** | **-71%** | 1 397 |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | | **164 627** | **180 597** | **189 933** | **25 159** | **153 018** | **189 933** | **(36 915)** | **-19%** | **189 933** |
| **Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **7 763** | **4 672** | **6 808** | **2 579** | **5 180** | **6 808** | (1 629) | -24% | **6 808** |
| Executive and council | | 17 | – | 2 | – | 2 | 2 | (0) | -17% | 2 |
| Finance and administration | | 7 747 | 4 672 | 6 806 | 2 579 | 5 178 | 6 806 | (1 628) | -24% | 6 806 |
| Internal audit | | | | | | | | – | | |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **22 091** | **25 574** | **28 692** | **2 068** | **17 507** | **28 692** | (11 185) | -39% | **28 692** |
| Community and social services | | 7 327 | 6 650 | 6 769 | 662 | 4 451 | 6 769 | (2 318) | -34% | 6 769 |
| Sport and recreation | | 5 922 | 5 714 | 6 344 | 463 | 5 631 | 6 344 | (714) | -11% | 6 344 |
| Public safety | | 8 842 | 13 210 | 15 578 | 942 | 7 425 | 15 578 | (8 153) | -52% | 15 578 |
| Housing | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Health | | | | | | | | – | | |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **24 986** | **44 323** | **44 813** | **4 903** | **33 573** | **44 813** | (11 240) | -25% | **44 813** |
| Planning and development | | 7 676 | 14 550 | 10 880 | 361 | 2 999 | 10 880 | (7 882) | -72% | 10 880 |
| Road transport | | 17 309 | 29 773 | 33 932 | 4 542 | 30 574 | 33 932 | (3 358) | -10% | 33 932 |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | – | | |
| ***Trading services*** | | **109 787** | **106 028** | **109 620** | **15 609** | **96 759** | **109 620** | (12 861) | -12% | **109 620** |
| Energy sources | | 30 950 | 49 873 | 43 358 | 10 961 | 37 345 | 43 358 | (6 014) | -14% | 43 358 |
| Water management | | 47 350 | 47 655 | 48 602 | 3 738 | 47 587 | 48 602 | (1 015) | -2% | 48 602 |
| Waste water management | | 16 553 | 7 000 | 13 561 | 469 | 8 382 | 13 561 | (5 179) | -38% | 13 561 |
| Waste management | | 14 935 | 1 500 | 4 099 | 441 | 3 444 | 4 099 | (654) | -16% | 4 099 |
| ***Other*** | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification** | 3 | **164 627** | **180 597** | **189 933** | **25 159** | **153 018** | **189 933** | **(36 915)** | **-19%** | **189 933** |
| **Funded by:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 75 997 | 86 398 | 86 384 | 11 085 | 74 113 | 86 384 | (12 271) | -14% | 86 384 |
| Provincial Government | | 9 652 | 23 442 | 24 489 | 685 | 14 947 | 24 489 | (9 542) | -39% | 24 489 |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | 2 252 | 5 100 | 5 700 | 1 857 | 5 595 | 5 700 | (105) | -2% | 5 700 |
| **Transfers recognised - capital** | | **87 901** | **114 940** | **116 573** | **13 627** | **94 656** | **116 573** | **(21 917)** | **-19%** | **116 573** |
| **Borrowing** | 6 | 36 518 | 19 900 | 23 130 | 884 | 15 942 | 23 130 | (7 189) | -31% | 23 130 |
| **Internally generated funds** | | 40 209 | 45 757 | 50 229 | 10 647 | 42 421 | 50 229 | (7 808) | -16% | 50 229 |
| **Total Capital Funding** | | **164 627** | **180 597** | **189 933** | **25 159** | **153 018** | **189 933** | **(36 915)** | **-19%** | **189 933** |

References

*1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).*

*2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment*

*3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations*

*4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets*

*6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17*

GT422 Midvaal - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M12 June

| Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 01 - Executive & Council** | | **17** | **–** | **2** | **–** | **2** | **2** | **(0)** | **-17%** | **2** |
| 01.1 - Municipal Manager | | | | | | | | – | | – |
| 01.2 - Councillors | | | | | | | | – | | – |
| 01.3 - Speakers Office | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 01.4 - Office Of The Mayor | | 17 | – | 2 | – | 2 | 2 | (0) | -17% | 2 |
| 01.5 - Savanna City | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 02 - Corporate Services** | | **6 499** | **2 410** | **2 198** | **97** | **2 140** | **2 198** | **(58)** | **-3%** | **2 198** |
| 02.1 - Corporate Services Administration | | 642 | 210 | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 02.2 - Council Building | | 160 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 02.3 - Public Relations Officer | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 02.4 - It Services | | 5 698 | 2 200 | 2 198 | 97 | 2 140 | 2 198 | (58) | -3% | 2 198 |
| 02.5 - Performance Audit | | | | | | | | – | | – |
| 02.6 - Human Resources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 03 - Financial Services** | | **956** | **2 147** | **3 697** | **2 449** | **2 509** | **3 697** | **(1 188)** | **-32%** | **3 697** |
| 03.1 - Financial Services - Administration | | 723 | 147 | 1 630 | 382 | 442 | 1 630 | (1 187) | -73% | 1 630 |
| 03.2 - Financial Services - Income | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure | | 233 | 2 000 | 2 068 | 2 067 | 2 067 | 2 068 | (1) | 0% | 2 068 |
| **Vote 04 - Development & Planning** | | **7 676** | **14 550** | **10 720** | **316** | **2 889** | **10 720** | **(7 832)** | **-73%** | **10 720** |
| 04.1 - Development & Planning | | 7 676 | 14 550 | 10 720 | 316 | 2 889 | 10 720 | (7 832) | -73% | 10 720 |
| 04.2 - Building Control | | | | | | | | – | | – |
| 04.3 - Town Planning | | | | | | | | – | | – |
| 04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement | | | | | | | | – | | – |
| **Vote 05 - Health** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| 05.1 - Clinic Randvaal | | | | | | | | – | | – |
| 05.2 - Clinic Meyerton | | | | | | | | – | | – |
| 05.3 - Clinic Kookrus | | | | | | | | – | | – |
| **Vote 06 - Community And Social Services** | | **13 526** | **12 384** | **12 726** | **1 120** | **10 236** | **12 726** | **(2 491)** | **-20%** | **12 726** |
| 06.1 - Library Meyerton | | 3 524 | 3 350 | 3 564 | 331 | 1 879 | 3 564 | (1 684) | -47% | 3 564 |
| 06.2 - Libaray Henley On Klip | | 198 | 250 | 250 | 4 | 227 | 250 | (23) | -9% | 250 |
| 06.3 - Library Walkerville | | 280 | 250 | 250 | 72 | 228 | 250 | (22) | -9% | 250 |
| 06.4 - Library Randvaal | | 196 | 250 | 250 | 49 | 249 | 250 | (1) | 0% | 250 |
| 06.5 - Library Sicelo | | 2 624 | 300 | 300 | 71 | 275 | 300 | (25) | -8% | 300 |
| 06.6 - Lakeside Library | | 280 | 800 | 801 | 100 | 800 | 801 | (1) | 0% | 801 |
| 06.7 - Library Bante Bonke | | 198 | 450 | 250 | 35 | 239 | 250 | (11) | -4% | 250 |
| 06.8 - Social Services Admin | | 276 | 20 | 270 | – | 259 | 270 | (11) | -4% | 270 |
| 06.9 - Library Savanna City | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 06.10 - Library Mamello | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 06.11 - Parks | | 1 423 | 400 | 1 165 | 319 | 451 | 1 165 | (714) | -61% | 1 165 |
| 06.12 - Swimming Pool | | | | | | | | – | | – |
| 06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration | | 4 499 | 5 224 | 5 179 | 144 | 5 179 | 5 179 | (0) | 0% | 5 179 |
| 06.14 - Cemeteries | | – | 1 000 | 440 | – | 440 | 440 | (0) | 0% | 440 |
| **Vote 07 - Public Safety** | | **7 375** | **12 560** | **14 460** | **736** | **6 540** | **14 460** | **(7 920)** | **-55%** | **14 460** |
| 07.1 - Traffic | | | | | | | | – | | – |
| 07.2 - Fire | | 7 375 | 12 560 | 14 460 | 736 | 6 540 | 14 460 | (7 920) | -55% | 14 460 |
| **Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| **Vote 09 - Environmental Protection** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| 09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding) | | | | | | | | – | | – |
| 09.2 - Environmental Management | | | | | | | | – | | – |
| **Vote 10 - Waste Water Management** | | **16 553** | **7 000** | **13 561** | **469** | **8 382** | **13 561** | **(5 179)** | **-38%** | **13 561** |
| 10.1 - Sanitation Network | | 13 828 | 6 000 | 12 561 | 140 | 7 544 | 12 561 | (5 017) | -40% | 12 561 |
| 10.2 - WasteWater Purification | | 2 725 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 329 | 838 | 1 000 | (162) | -16% | 1 000 |
| **Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management** | | **14 935** | **1 500** | **4 099** | **441** | **3 444** | **4 099** | **(654)** | **-16%** | **4 099** |
| 11.1 - Landfill Sites | | 7 543 | 1 200 | 663 | – | 225 | 663 | (438) | -66% | 663 |
| 11.2 - Solid Waste | | 7 392 | 300 | 3 436 | 441 | 3 220 | 3 436 | (216) | -6% | 3 436 |
| **Vote 12 - Roads And Transport** | | **18 776** | **30 423** | **35 031** | **4 748** | **31 459** | **35 031** | **(3 571)** | **-10%** | **35 031** |
| 12.1 - Traffic | | 1 466 | 650 | 1 098 | 206 | 885 | 1 098 | (213) | -19% | 1 098 |
| 12.2 - Roads | | 17 140 | 29 773 | 33 932 | 4 542 | 30 574 | 33 932 | (3 358) | -10% | 33 932 |
| 12.3 - Mechanical Workshop | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.4 - Storm Water | | 169 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.5 - Storm Water | | | | | | | | – | | – |
| **Vote 13 - Water Services** | | **47 356** | **47 655** | **48 602** | **3 738** | **47 587** | **48 602** | **(1 015)** | **-2%** | **48 602** |
| 13.1 - Water Network | | 47 356 | 47 655 | 48 602 | 3 738 | 47 587 | 48 602 | (1 015) | -2% | 48 602 |
| **Vote 14 - Electrical Services** | | **30 965** | **49 968** | **43 440** | **10 994** | **37 424** | **43 440** | **(6 015)** | **-14%** | **43 440** |
| 14.1 - Electrical Network | | 30 950 | 49 873 | 43 358 | 10 961 | 37 345 | 43 358 | (6 014) | -14% | 43 358 |
| 14.2 - Engineering Admin | | 15 | 95 | 81 | 33 | 80 | 81 | (2) | -2% | 81 |
| **Vote 15 - Other** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| **Total multi-year capital expenditure** | | **164 627** | **180 597** | **188 536** | **26 114** | **152 614** | **188 536** | **(35 922)** | **-19%** | **188 536** |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation | 1 | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Vote 01 - Executive & Council** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| 01.1 - Municipal Manager | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 01.2 - Councillors | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 01.3 - Speakers Office | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 01.4 - Office Of The Mayor | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 01.5 - Savanna City | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 02 - Corporate Services** | | **–** | **–** | **210** | **–** | **158** | **210** | **(52)** | **-25%** | **210** |
| 02.1 - Corporate Services Administration | | – | – | 210 | – | 158 | 210 | (52) | -25% | 210 |
| 02.2 - Council Building | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 02.3 - Public Relations Officer | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 02.4 - It Services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 02.5 - Performance Audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 02.6 - Human Resources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 03 - Financial Services** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| 03.1 - Financial Services - Administration | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 03.2 - Financial Services - Income | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 04 - Development & Planning** | | **–** | **–** | **160** | **45** | **110** | **160** | (50) | -31% | **160** |
| 04.1 - Development & Planning | | – | – | 160 | 45 | 110 | 160 | (50) | -31% | 160 |
| 04.2 - Building Control | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 04.3 - Town Planning | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 05 - Health** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| 05.1 - Clinic Randvaal | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 05.2 - Clinic Meyerton | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 05.3 - Clinic Kookrus | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 06 - Community And Social Services** | | **–** | **–** | **657** | **–** | **105** | **657** | (552) | -84% | **657** |
| 06.1 - Library Meyerton | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 06.2 - Libaray Henley On Klip | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 06.3 - Library Walkerville | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 06.4 - Library Randvaal | | – | – | 105 | – | 105 | 105 | – | | 105 |
| 06.5 - Library Sicelo | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 06.6 - Lakeside Library | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 06.7 - Library Botte Bonke | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 06.8 - Social Services Admin | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 06.9 - Library Savanna City | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 06.10 - Library Mamello | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 06.11 - Parks | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 06.12 - Swimming Pool | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 06.14 - Cemeteries | | – | – | 552 | – | – | 552 | | | 552 |
| **Vote 07 - Public Safety** | | **–** | **–** | **20** | **–** | **–** | **20** | (20) | -100% | **20** |
| 07.1 - Traffic | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 07.2 - Fire | | – | – | 20 | – | – | 20 | (20) | -100% | 20 |
| **Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| **Vote 09 - Environmental Protection** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| 09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 09.2 - Environmental Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 10 - Waste Water Management** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| 10.1 - Sanitation Network | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.2 - Waste Water Purification | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| 11.1 - Landfill Sites | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.2 - Solid Waste | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 12 - Roads And Transport** | | **–** | **–** | **350** | **–** | **32** | **350** | (318) | -91% | **350** |
| 12.1 - Traffic | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.2 - Roads | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.3 - Mechanical Workshop | | – | – | 350 | – | 32 | 350 | (318) | -91% | 350 |
| 12.4 - Storm Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.5 - Storm Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 13 - Water Services** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| 13.1 - Water Network | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 14 - Electrical Services** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| 14.1 - Electrical Network | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.2 - Engineering Admin | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 15 - Other** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| **Total single-year capital expenditure** | | **–** | **–** | **1 397** | **45** | **405** | **1 397** | **(992)** | **(0)** | **1 397** |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | | **164 627** | **180 597** | **189 933** | **25 159** | **153 018** | **189 933** | **(36 916)** | **(0)** | **189 933** |

*References*

*1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure*

GT422 Midvaal - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M12 June

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | 1 | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | Full Year Forecast |
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | |
| **Current assets** | | | | | | |
| Cash | | 487 632 | 167 974 | 423 086 | 495 072 | 423 086 |
| Call investment deposits | | 330 | 370 000 | 90 000 | 330 | 90 000 |
| Consumer debtors | | 286 775 | 175 796 | 175 225 | 328 470 | 175 225 |
| Other debtors | | 46 399 | 16 347 | 54 824 | 34 316 | 54 824 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | | | | | |
| Inventory | | 14 333 | 14 543 | 14 543 | 23 731 | 14 543 |
| **Total current assets** | | 835 470 | 744 659 | 757 678 | 881 918 | 757 678 |
| **Non current assets** | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | | | | | |
| Investments | | | | | | |
| Investment property | | 49 281 | 49 351 | 49 351 | 49 234 | 49 351 |
| Investments in Associate | | | | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | | 2 097 438 | 2 454 578 | 2 463 846 | 2 138 154 | 2 463 846 |
| Biological | | | | | | |
| Intangible | | 6 834 | 7 698 | 7 765 | 9 381 | 7 765 |
| Other non-current assets | | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 |
| **Total non current assets** | | 2 153 572 | 2 511 645 | 2 520 981 | 2 196 787 | 2 520 981 |
| **TOTAL ASSETS** | | 2 989 041 | 3 256 304 | 3 278 659 | 3 078 706 | 3 278 659 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | |
| **Current liabilities** | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing | | 43 427 | 25 246 | 25 246 | 23 597 | 25 246 |
| Consumer deposits | | 21 153 | 20 757 | 20 757 | 22 375 | 20 757 |
| Trade and other payables | | 255 003 | 425 853 | 431 872 | 238 480 | 431 872 |
| Provisions | | – | 16 845 | 16 845 | – | 16 845 |
| **Total current liabilities** | | 319 583 | 488 701 | 494 720 | 284 452 | 494 720 |
| **Non current liabilities** | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | 130 554 | 125 370 | 109 280 | 126 291 | 109 280 |
| Provisions | | 106 661 | 88 784 | 88 784 | 106 661 | 88 784 |
| **Total non current liabilities** | | 237 215 | 214 154 | 198 064 | 232 952 | 198 064 |
| **TOTAL LIABILITIES** | | 556 798 | 702 855 | 692 784 | 517 404 | 692 784 |
| **NET ASSETS** | 2 | 2 432 243 | 2 553 449 | 2 585 875 | 2 561 302 | 2 585 875 |
| **COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 2 525 618 | 2 659 520 | 2 690 483 | 2 697 929 | 2 690 483 |
| Reserves | | (93 375) | – | – | (118 872) | – |
| **TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | 2 | 2 432 243 | 2 659 520 | 2 690 483 | 2 579 058 | 2 690 483 |

GT422 Midvaal - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M12 June

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | 1 | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 592 132 | 264 641 | 276 958 | 23 695 | 239 953 | 276 958 | (37 005) | -13% | 276 958 |
| Service charges | | 787 382 | 999 236 | 966 591 | 48 751 | 650 396 | 966 591 | (316 195) | -33% | 966 591 |
| Other revenue | | 148 353 | (153 571) | (66 353) | 81 173 | 527 734 | (66 353) | 594 087 | -895% | (66 353) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | | 6 125 | 172 851 | 172 791 | – | 87 331 | 172 791 | (85 460) | -49% | 172 791 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | | 83 992 | 105 798 | 110 845 | 623 | 122 292 | 110 845 | 11 447 | 10% | 110 845 |
| Interest | | 18 248 | 20 080 | 20 080 | 6 326 | 32 038 | 20 080 | 11 958 | 60% | 20 080 |
| Dividends | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (993 698) | (1 122 206) | (911 805) | 247 458 | (1 531 228) | (911 805) | 619 423 | -68% | (911 805) |
| Finance charges | | – | (18 087) | (17 055) | – | – | (17 055) | (17 055) | 100% | (17 055) |
| Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | | **640 534** | **268 741** | **552 051** | **408 026** | **128 516** | **552 051** | **423 536** | **77%** | **552 051** |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (164 627) | – | (6 711) | (25 159) | (152 295) | (6 711) | 145 584 | -2169% | (6 711) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | | **(164 627)** | **–** | **(6 711)** | **(25 159)** | **(152 295)** | **(6 711)** | **145 584** | **-2169%** | **(6 711)** |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | 18 600 | 12 800 | 21 735 | – | – | 21 735 | (21 735) | -100% | 21 735 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | – | – | – | (5) | (21) | – | (21) | #DIV/0! | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | (40 189) | (42 233) | (42 233) | (11 679) | (34 549) | (42 233) | (7 684) | 18% | (42 233) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | | **(21 589)** | **(29 433)** | **(20 498)** | **(11 684)** | **(34 571)** | **(20 498)** | **14 073** | **-69%** | **(20 498)** |
| **NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD** | | **454 318** | **239 308** | **524 843** | **371 184** | **(58 349)** | **524 843** | | | **524 843** |
| Cash/cash equivalents at beginning: | | 451 305 | 570 433 | 480 433 | (82 223) | 487 962 | 480 433 | | | 487 962 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end: | | 905 623 | 809 742 | 1 005 276 | | 429 613 | 1 005 276 | | | 1 012 805 |

2022/2023

"Achieve excellence in service delivery"


HEAD OFFICE

25 Mitchell Street
MEYERTON
1961


# Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan

## Quarter 4 Performance Assessment Report

## Section 52(D) - MFMA

## 25 JUL 2023


Tel. 016-360-7400

WWW.MIDVAAL.GOV.ZA

# INDEX

# 1. SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN CONCEPT

**DEFINITION**

The definition of the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), explained in the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA), reads as follows:

**"Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan"**

A detailed plan approved by the Executive Mayor in terms of Section 53(l)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) for implementing the municipality's delivery of municipal services and its annual budget.

The Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) provides the vital link between the Executive Mayor, Council (Executive) and the administration and facilitates the process for holding management accountable for its performance.

The SDBIP is a management, implementation and monitoring tool that will assist the Executive Mayor, Councillors, Municipal Manager, Senior Managers and Community.

A properly formulated SDBIP will ensure that appropriate information is circulated internally and externally for purposes of monitoring the execution of the budget, performance of senior management and achievement of the strategic objectives set by Council.

It enables the Municipal Manager to monitor the performance of Senior Managers, the Executive Mayor to monitor the performance of the Municipal Manager and for the community to monitor the performance of the municipality.

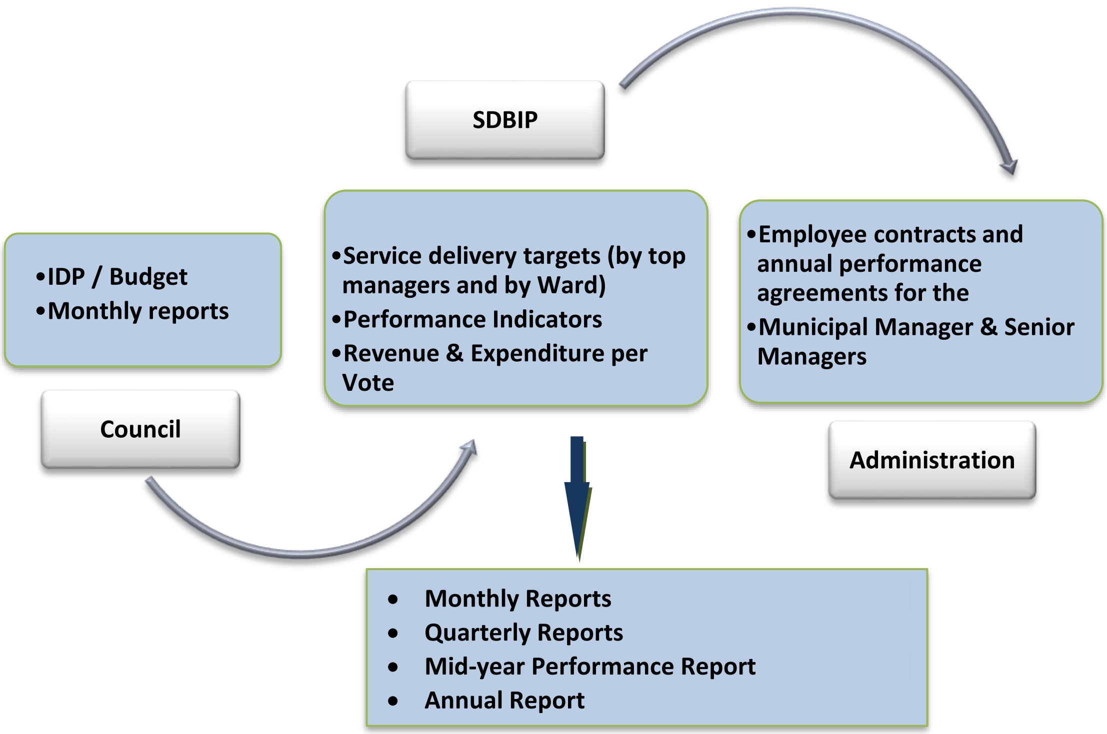
**The following components must be indicated in the SDBIP:**

**Projections for each month of:**

1. Revenue to be collected by Source
2. Operational and Capital Expenditure by Vote
3. Service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter
4. Capital budget broken down per ward
5. Any other matters that may be prescribed and includes any revisions of such plan by the Executive Mayor in terms of Section 54(1) of the MFMA

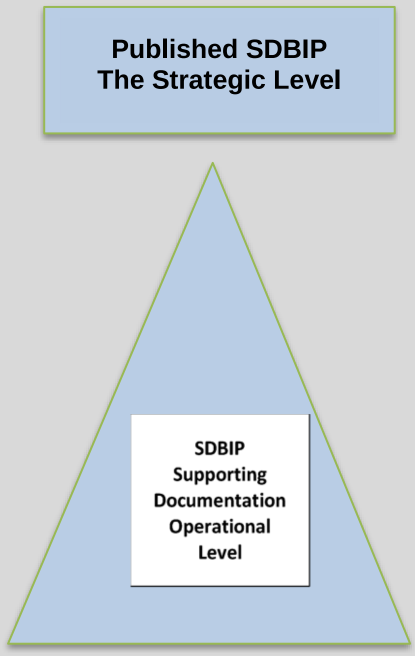
The SDBIP serves as a contract between Council and the Administration.

This diagram explains the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) Concept.




**The SDBIP concept is further explained in the following sequence:**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. | Top Management sets the targets |
| 2. | Top Management develops the detail on the operational level |
| 3. | SDBIP tabled in Council and made public |
| 4. | Municipal Manager is responsible for submitting the SDBIP to the Executive Mayor |
| 5. | Executive Mayor to approve SDBIP within 28 days after the budget approval |
| 6. | Performance Agreements reviewed by the Executive Mayor to ensure compliance |
| 7. | Monthly monitoring by Executive Mayor – any revisions to the top layer must be approved by Council |
| 8. | Council should reserve oversight role over performance end of year – Annual Report tabled by the Executive Mayor |



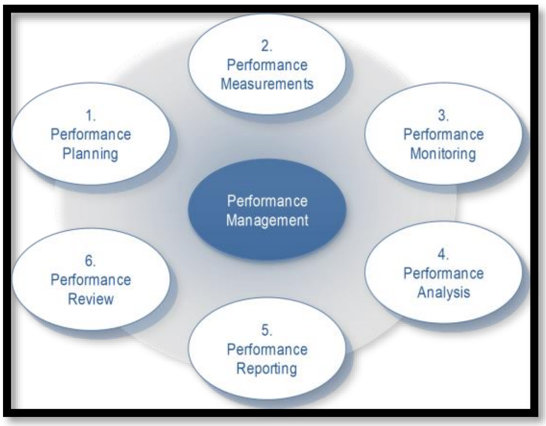
## 2. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

The Performance Management System (PMS) entails a framework that describes and represents how the municipality's process of performance planning, monitoring, measurement review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organised and managed, including determining the different role- players.

The policy document guides the development of a PMS. It also forms the basis of aligning the IDP with the operational SDBIPs, performance areas and performance indicators of the various departments.

The Performance Management Framework is the way the Municipality collects, presents and uses its performance information. It is a practical plan, made up of mechanisms and processes, to collect, process, arrange and classify, examine and evaluate, audit, reflect on and report performance information. These mechanisms and processes work in a cycle which must be linked to the normal planning (IDP and otherwise) and the annual budgeting cycle.

The annual process of managing performance at organisational level involves the steps set out in the diagram below and explained/defined below:




### 2.1 Performance Planning

The performance of Midvaal is to be managed in terms of its Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The process of compiling an IDP and the SDBIP and the annual review of the IDP thereof, constitutes the process of planning for performance.

It should be noted that the last component of the process is that of performance review and the outcome of such review process inform the next cycle of the IDP compilation/review by focusing the planning processes on those areas in which Midvaal has underperformed.

### 2.2 Performance Measurement

Performance measurement refers to the formal process of collecting and capturing performance data to enable reporting to take place for each Key Performance Indicator (KPI) and against the target set for such indicator.

**The setting of indicators and targets happens during the IDP process and is linked to the strategic objectives of the municipality.**

To ensure the integrity of the indicators and targets set, baseline information based on backlog and current performance should be used as the basis for setting sound measures/indicators and targets. Performance measurement allows Midvaal to compare their actual performance in relation to backlog and current (baseline) performance.

### 2.3 Performance Monitoring

**The purpose of performance monitoring is to ensure:**

1. Performance is monitored against the information available
2. The MFMA requires the Accounting Officer to regularly monitor and report on performances
3. The Act stresses the need for regular monitoring reports to be submitted to NT, so serve as early warning
4. Performance against the budget and service delivery plans
5. Council is alerted and managers are taking appropriate remedial actions

It is important to understand the duties, roles and responsibilities of the different stakeholders and role-players in the various processes that together constitute the framework of the PMS. It is important that the accountabilities and relationships and priorities of the various stakeholders are set to ensure that there is a complete understanding of the participation, consultation and involvement of all stakeholders for maximum inputs into, and success of the PMS.

Performance monitoring and reporting are very important. It ensures timeous identification of non-performance.

Performance monitoring is an ongoing process by which the Manager accountable for a specific indicator and target, as set out in the SDBIP, continuously monitors current performance against predetermined objectives (PDOs). The aim of the monitoring process is to take appropriate and immediate interim (or preliminary) action where the indication is that a target is not going to be achieved by the time that the formal process of performance measurement, analysis, reporting and review is due.

### 2.4 Performance Analysis

Performance analysis involves the process of making sense of measurements/indicators. It requires interpretation of the measurements as conducted in terms of the previous step to determine whether targets have been achieved and exceeded and to project whether future targets will be achieved or not.

Where targets have not been achieved, performance analysis requires that the reasons therefore should be examined and corrective action recommended.

Where targets have been achieved or exceeded, the key factors that resulted in such success, should be documented and shared, to ensure organisational learning.

### 2.5 Performance Reporting

**The purpose of performance reporting is to:**

1. Monitor the financial position, performance and cash flows
2. Review ongoing progress towards achieving performance objectives
3. Early Warning System for budget overspending
4. Highlight performance shortcomings: Under expenditure
5. Integral part of ongoing management
6. Budget holders accountable through regular reporting
7. Integrated financial and performance management determine cost effectiveness

The executive management should also ensure that quality performance reports are submitted to the Mayoral Committee and that adequate response strategies are proposed in cases of poor performance.

Performance reporting is done according to the following sections regulated by the MFMA:

| SECTION 71 Monthly | SECTION 52(d) Quarterly | SECTION 72 Mid-year | SECTION 46 MSA Annually |
|---|---|---|---|
| The Municipal Manager must by no later than 10 working days after the end of the month submit to the Executive Mayor and the relevant Provincial Treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the budget reflecting the required particulars | The Executive Mayor must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs | The Municipal Manager must by 25 Jan of each year assess the performance during the first half of the financial year, according to the required considerations | A municipality must prepare for each year a performance report, which must form part of the Annual Report in terms of Chapter 12 of the MFMA |

## QUARTER 4

**Legend:**

| | | QUARTER 4 |
|---|---|---|
| **Outstanding Performance** | **15** | **29.41%** |
| **Above Expectations** | **11** | **21.57%** |
| **Fully Effective** | **18** | **35.29%** |
| **Not Fully Effective** | **7** | **13.72%** |
| **Unacceptable** | **0** | **0** |
| Not Applicable | **8** | **0** |
| **TOTAL: KPIs** | **59** | **86.28%** |

## 3. ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES

| STAKEHOLDERS / ROLE-PLAYERS | ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES |
|---|---|
| **1. Developing and sanctioning the performance management process** | |
| **Mayoral Committee**<br>Ratify and adopt the PMS Policy | |
| **2. Developing measures / indicators** | |
| **Officials**<br>1. Provide the IDP documentation and (when appropriate) the PMS documentation of the previous reporting period<br>2. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the available resources within their respective departments<br>3. Document the measures/indicators<br>4. Provide the schedule of measures/indicators to relevant stakeholders | |
| **Councillors**<br>1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities<br>2. Engage with the officials to ensure maximum utilisation of the resources taking into account the budgetary guidelines and possible limitations | |
| **Local Community and Stakeholders**<br>Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements | |
| **3. Setting targets** | |
| **Officials**<br>1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the available resources within their respective departments<br>2. Document the targets<br>3. Provide and publicise the schedule of targets to the relevant stakeholders | |
| **Councillors**<br>1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities<br>2. Engage with the officials to ensure maximum utilisation of the resources taking into account the budgetary guidelines and possible limitations | |
| **Local Community and Stakeholders**<br>Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements | |

| 4. | Linking measures/indicators and targets to performance commitments of staff |
|---|---|

**Municipal Manager**

1. Prepare performance agreements with agreed and approved measures/indicators and targets
2. Ensure that the measures/indicators and targets in the performance agreements of senior managers are linked with his/her agreement
3. Ensure that all senior managers performance agreements are published
4. Provide inputs into senior managers performance agreements
5. Ensure that the measures/indicators and targets of the departments and sub-ordinates are linked with the senior managers agreements

**Mayoral Committee**

Ratify and adopt the performance agreements

| 5. | Monitoring and Evaluation |
|---|---|

**Executive Mayor**

Monitor and evaluate (according to agreed schedule) the measures/indicators and targets of the Municipal Manager

**Municipal Manager**

1. Monitor and evaluate (according to the agreed schedule) the measures/indicators and targets of senior managers
2. Ensure that the results are documented and publicised to the relevant stakeholders

| 6. | Information collection, processing and analysis |
|---|---|

**Councillors**

1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities
2. Ensure with the council officials that all information is made available
3. Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of measures/indicators, targets, outputs and outcomes

**Officials**

Collect, process and provide the relevant and appropriate information from their respective departments/Sections

**Local community and Stakeholders**

Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements

| 7. | Auditing of information |
|---|---|

**Performance Management Manager**

1. Collect and process relevant and appropriate information from departments
2. Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of information from departments

**Performance & Audit Committee**

Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of information from departments

**Auditor-General**

1. Collect and process the relevant and appropriate information from the Municipality
2. Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of information from the Municipality

| 8. Audit reporting |
|---|
| **Internal Auditor**<br>Provide an independent audit report to the Performance & Audit Committee |
| **Performance & Audit Committee**<br>Provide an independent audit report to the Municipal Manager and Mayoral Committee |
| **9. Reporting** |
| **Municipal Manager**<br>Provide approved, relevant and appropriate information and reports to National- and Provincial Government and the Auditor-General |
| **10. Report to Community** |
| **Municipal Manager**<br>Ensure that the results are documented and publicised to the relevant stakeholders |
| **11. Review of performance management and setting of new measures/indicators and targets** |
| **Officials**<br>1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the available resources within their respective departments<br>2. Document the measures/indicators and targets<br>3. Provide and publicise the schedule of revised measures/indicators and targets to relevant stakeholders |
| **Councillors**<br>1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities<br>2. Engage with the officials to ensure maximum utilisation of the resources considering the budgetary guidelines and possible limitations in the light of the revised measures/indicators and targets |
| **Local Community and Stakeholders**<br>Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements in the light of the revised measures/indicators and targets |

## 5. PROCESS PLAN

**Section 28** of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, states that:

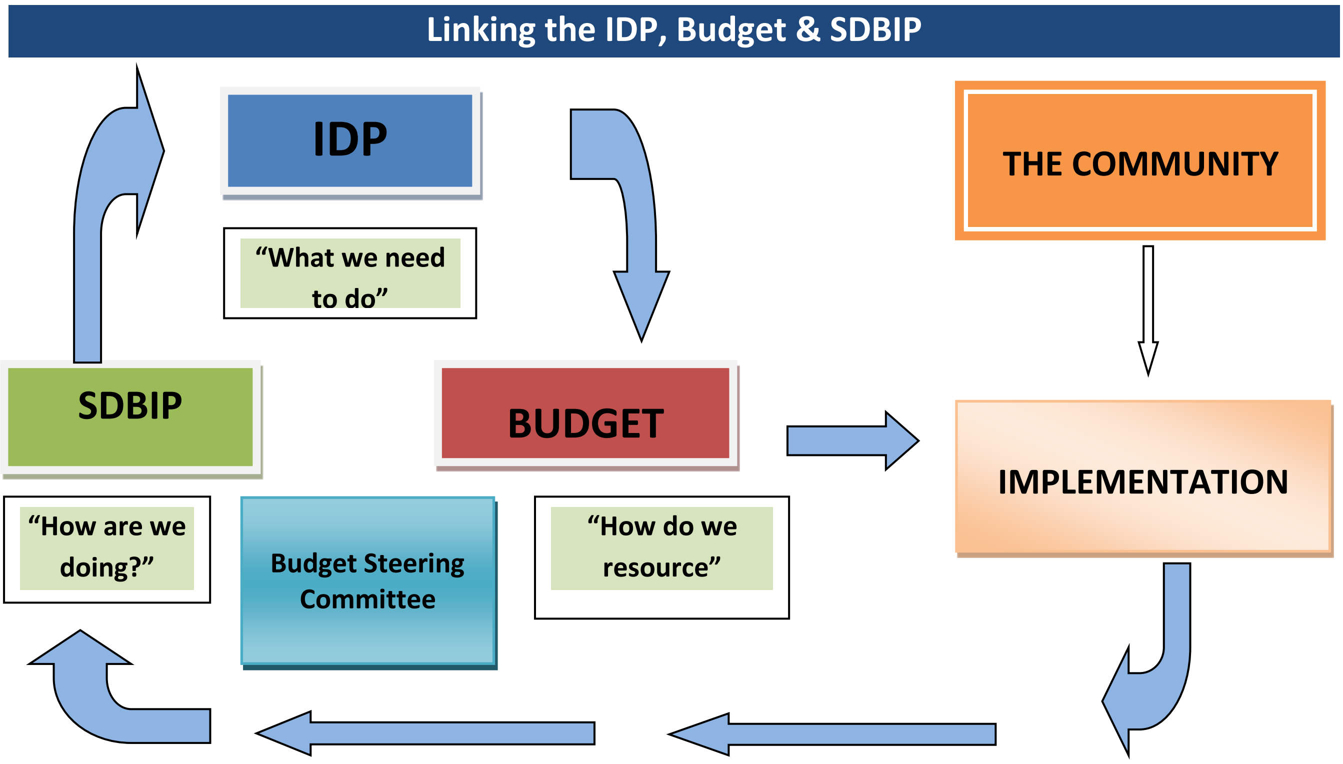
> Each Municipal Council, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, must adopt a process set out in writing to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of its Integrated Development Plan.

The Process Plan will amongst other, include the following:

- ❑ Institutional arrangements (internal and external role-players)
- ❑ Mechanisms and procedures for public participation
- ❑ The IDP year planner
- ❑ Alignment of the IDP
- ❑ Conclusion

The complete process plan is contained in the IDP.

The full process is simplified in the following diagram:



# 5. FIVE NECESSARY COMPONENTS OF THE TOP-LAYER OF THE SDBIP

The next section (funding/budget) of the SDBIP must be read with the afore-mentioned requirements to be able to give effective implementation of the full process, linked to the Performance Management System.

5.1 Monthly projections of Revenue to be collected for each source

5.2 Monthly projections of Expenditure for each Vote Operating Expenditure per Category

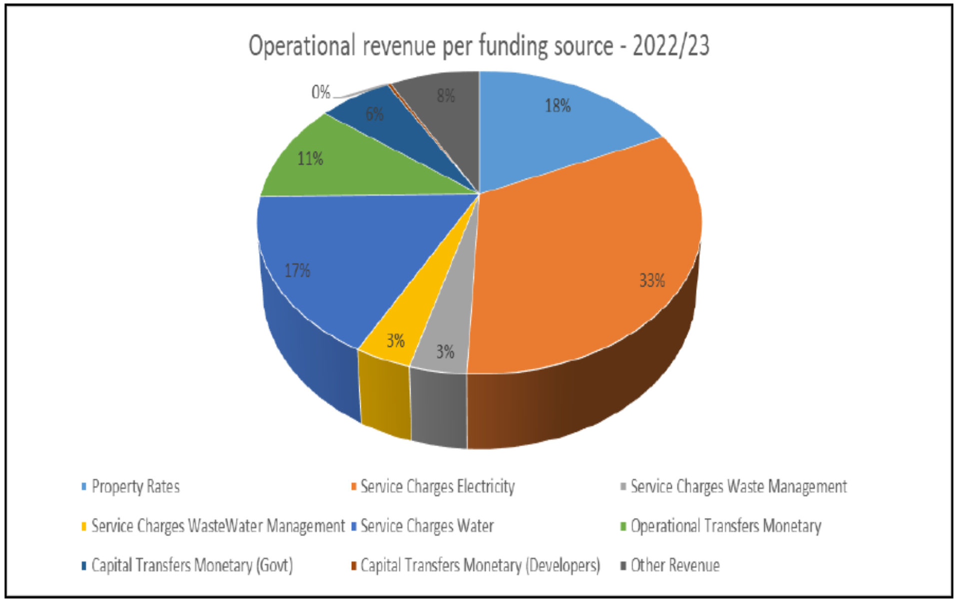
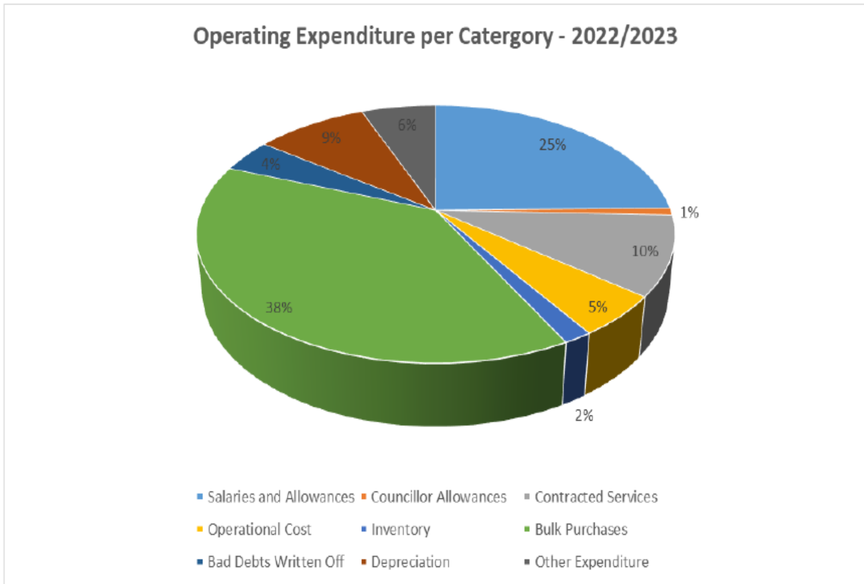
5.3 Monthly projections for revenue and operating expenditure for each Vote

5.4 Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each Vote

5.5 Ward Information for expenditure and service delivery

**Consolidated Overview: 2022/2023 – 2024/2025**

| | Adjusted Budget | 2022/2023 | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Financial Overview** | | | | |
| Total Operating Revenue | 1 463 076 912 | 1 611 638 379 | 1 724 601 401 | 1 852 910 322 |
| Total Operating Expenditure | 1 428 074 235 | 1 550 468 768 | 1 657 491 456 | 1 763 352 044 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 178 121 324 | 180 597 106 | 139 744 391 | 130 231 456 |
| Total Expenditure | 1 606 195 559 | 1 731 065 874 | 1 797 235 847 | 1 893 583 500 |
| Employee Cost | 359 210 189 | 382 891 779 | 396 628 115 | 413 925 108 |
| Employee Cost as a % of Opex | 25.15% | 24.70% | 23.93% | 23.47% |

| REVENUE | EXPENDITURE |
|---|---|
|  |  |

**QUARTER 4: REVENUE & EXPENDITURE:**
**(Refer to the Section 71-monthly & Section 52(d)-quarterly Financial Report)**

## Material variances to the SDBIP:

There are no material variances to the SDBIP targets.

## Revenue dashboard

| Income | Adjusted Budget | January 2023 | February 2023 | March 2023 | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions** | | | | | | |
| Property Rates | 301 041 332 | 25 233 676 | 18 289 899 | 25 018 585 | 220 293 365 | 73.18% |
| Fines, Penalties and Forfeits | 117 747 668 | 838 471 | 2 957 174 | 1 057 623 | 57 237 102 | 48.61% |
| Operational Transfers Monetary | 172 790 946 | - | - | 42 788 000 | 162 431 805 | 94.00% |
| Capital Transfers Monetary (Govt) | 105 144 848 | 870 176 | 2 830 796 | 5 312 613 | 56 474 752 | 53.71% |
| Capital Transfers Monetary (Developers) | 5 700 000 | - | 1 392 961 | 1 499 577 | 2 892 538 | 50.75% |
| **Revenue from Exchange Transactions** | | | | | | |
| Service Charges Electricity | 522 890 107 | 28 116 865 | 30 853 525 | 31 608 643 | 333 049 488 | 63.69% |
| Service Charges Waste Management | 55 544 868 | 4 570 843 | 4 868 323 | 4 608 021 | 42 129 361 | 75.85% |
| Service Charges WasteWater Management | 55 169 433 | 4 975 564 | 5 144 137 | 5 065 920 | 45 372 797 | 82.24% |
| Service Charges Water | 251 467 852 | 16 541 542 | 24 393 644 | 19 755 284 | 183 885 994 | 73.13% |
| Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land | 47 107 010 | 6 296 837 | 5 764 488 | 6 797 550 | 43 378 275 | 92.08% |
| Operational Revenue | 3 716 481 | 389 688 | 155 554 | 52 385 | 1 829 100 | 49.22% |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | 1 240 608 | 86 412 | 88 351 | 90 890 | 842 941 | 67.95% |
| Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services | 6 862 456 | 522 047 | 782 917 | 543 982 | 4 919 144 | 71.68% |
| **TOTAL INCOME** | **1 646 423 609** | **88 442 120** | **97 521 769** | **144 199 073** | **1 154 736 661** | **70.14%** |
| **Total Income Excluding Capital Revenue** | **1 535 578 761** | **87 571 945** | **93 298 012** | **137 386 884** | **1 095 369 372** | **71.33%** |

## Expenditure dashboard

| Expenditure | Adjusted Budget | January 2023 | February 2023 | March 2023 | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Salaries and Allowances** | | | | | | |
| Senior Managers | 7 835 238 | - 101 227 | 419 382 | 419 382 | 3 726 686 | 47.56% |
| Municipal Staff | 358 264 935 | 28 314 972 | 28 108 400 | 28 121 106 | 254 041 737 | 70.91% |
| Councillors Allowances | 14 481 673 | 1 161 166 | 1 374 125 | 1 170 166 | 10 853 731 | 74.95% |
| **Contracted Services** | | | | | | 0.00% |
| Outsourced Services | 69 940 499 | 4 689 493 | 5 581 667 | 4 265 332 | 38 570 637 | 55.15% |
| Consultants and Professional Services | 25 664 621 | - 170 443 | 475 843 | 1 722 860 | 8 643 104 | 33.68% |
| Contractors | 76 435 872 | 3 523 394 | 5 708 937 | 4 510 006 | 41 536 402 | 54.34% |
| Operational Cost | 89 046 714 | 3 602 179 | 4 487 023 | 5 112 938 | 44 330 129 | 49.78% |
| Inventory | 31 611 196 | 1 940 215 | 2 333 012 | 2 349 123 | 20 804 166 | 65.81% |
| **Bulk Purchases** | | | | | - | 0.00% |
| Electricity | 430 018 752 | 26 353 581 | 23 805 282 | 24 080 206 | 300 827 846 | 69.96% |
| Water | 158 191 201 | 13 220 636 | 12 632 215 | 11 827 351 | 110 916 625 | 70.12% |
| Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land | 17 055 001 | 262 902 | 242 241 | 241 243 | 9 084 329 | 53.26% |
| Bad Debt Written Off | 6 169 211 | 609 971 | 1 106 408 | - | 4 896 144 | 79.36% |
| Transfers and Subsidies | 1 500 000 | - | 50 000 | 49 940 | 1 383 987 | 92.27% |
| Depreciation and Amortisation | 136 038 407 | 9 159 088 | - | 14 264 266 | 77 976 107 | 57.32% |
| **SUB TOTAL EXPENDITURE** | **1 422 253 320** | **92 565 927** | **86 324 533** | **98 133 919** | **927 591 649** | **65.22%** |
| | | | | | | |
| **Gains and losses** | | | | | | |
| Loss on Disposal of Assets | - | - | - | - | 226 618 | 0.00% |
| Traffic fines impairment | 111 720 000 | - | 2 362 200 | - 1 289 060 | 51 708 300 | 46.28% |
| Inv - Physical & Net-Rel Value Losses | - | - | - | 34 | 34 | 0.00% |
| **TOTAL EXPENDITURE** | **1 593 973 320** | **92 565 927** | **88 686 733** | **96 844 893** | **979 526 601** | **61.45%** |

## 5.1 Monthly projections of Revenue to be collected for each source (Adjustments Budget)

**GT422 Midvaal - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M09 March**

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **Revenue By Source** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 273 314 | 287 653 | 301 041 | 25 019 | 220 293 | 222 434 | (2 141) | -1% | 301 041 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 475 822 | 523 642 | 522 890 | 31 609 | 333 049 | 392 356 | (59 306) | -15% | 522 890 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 214 565 | 271 239 | 251 468 | 19 755 | 183 886 | 193 544 | (9 658) | -5% | 251 468 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 54 450 | 55 169 | 55 169 | 5 066 | 45 373 | 41 377 | 3 996 | 10% | 55 169 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | 55 102 | 55 545 | 55 545 | 4 606 | 42 129 | 41 659 | 471 | 1% | 55 545 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 1 098 | 1 241 | 1 241 | 91 | 843 | 930 | (88) | -9% | 1 241 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 18 248 | 20 080 | 20 080 | 3 378 | 22 283 | 15 060 | 7 223 | 48% | 20 080 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 18 518 | 19 893 | 27 027 | 3 419 | 21 096 | 11 749 | 9 347 | 80% | 27 027 |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 68 387 | 74 958 | 117 748 | 1 058 | 57 237 | 77 613 | (20 376) | -26% | 117 748 |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 150 862 | 172 851 | 172 791 | 42 766 | 162 432 | 129 608 | 32 824 | 25% | 172 791 |
| Other revenue | | 7 123 | 9 779 | 10 579 | 596 | 6 748 | 7 734 | (986) | -13% | 10 579 |
| Gains | | (15) | – | – | – | (47) | – | (47) | #DIV/0! | – |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | | **1 337 473** | **1 492 049** | **1 535 579** | **137 387** | **1 095 322** | **1 134 063** | **(38 741)** | **-3%** | **1 535 579** |
| **Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 322 148 | 382 892 | 366 100 | 28 540 | 257 769 | 278 775 | (21 006) | -8% | 366 100 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 12 968 | 14 203 | 14 482 | 1 170 | 10 854 | 10 792 | 62 | 1% | 14 482 |
| Debt impairment | | 123 245 | 138 238 | 177 889 | (1 289) | 56 604 | 123 504 | (66 900) | -54% | 177 889 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 127 289 | 139 695 | 136 038 | 14 264 | 77 976 | 102 944 | (24 968) | -24% | 136 038 |
| Finance charges | | 30 123 | 18 087 | 17 055 | 241 | 9 084 | 13 049 | (3 965) | -30% | 17 055 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | 387 270 | 430 019 | 430 019 | 24 080 | 300 828 | 322 514 | (21 686) | -7% | 430 019 |
| Inventory consumed | | 129 133 | 139 054 | 146 164 | 14 176 | 131 721 | 107 935 | 23 786 | 22% | 146 164 |
| Contracted services | | 127 895 | 161 342 | 172 041 | 10 498 | 88 750 | 125 759 | (37 009) | -29% | 172 041 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 1 534 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 50 | 1 384 | 1 125 | 259 | 23% | 1 500 |
| Other expenditure | | 58 791 | 61 790 | 69 047 | 5 113 | 44 330 | 65 482 | (21 152) | -32% | 69 047 |
| Losses | | 38 834 | 43 649 | 43 649 | 0 | 180 | 32 737 | (32 557) | -99% | 43 649 |
| **Total Expenditure** | | **1 359 229** | **1 550 469** | **1 593 984** | **96 845** | **979 480** | **1 184 616** | **(205 136)** | **-17%** | **1 593 984** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | | **(21 756)** | **(58 420)** | **(58 405)** | **40 542** | **115 843** | **(50 553)** | **166 395** | **(0)** | **(58 405)** |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 91 073 | 104 298 | 105 145 | 5 313 | 56 475 | 78 647 | (22 172) | **(0)** | 105 145 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | | 5 408 | 5 100 | 5 700 | 1 500 | 2 893 | 4 125 | (1 232) | **(0)** | 5 700 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | – | 10 192 | 10 192 | 10 191 | 10 191 | 7 644 | 2 547 | **0** | 10 192 |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | | **74 725** | **61 170** | **62 631** | **57 545** | **185 401** | **39 863** | | | **62 631** |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation** | | **74 725** | **61 170** | **62 631** | **57 545** | **185 401** | **39 863** | | | **62 631** |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality** | | **74 725** | **61 170** | **62 631** | **57 545** | **185 401** | **39 863** | | | **62 631** |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | | **74 725** | **61 170** | **62 631** | **57 545** | **185 401** | **39 863** | | | **62 631** |

## 5.2 Monthly projections of Expenditure (Operating & Revenue) for each Vote (Adjustments Budget)

### GT422 Midvaal - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M09 March

| Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **Revenue by Vote** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | 9 627 | 6 665 | 6 665 | 1 956 | 6 665 | 4 999 | 1 666 | 33.3% | 6 665 |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services | | 1 572 | 1 868 | 1 868 | 91 | 1 232 | 1 401 | (169) | -12.1% | 1 868 |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services | | 369 059 | 406 500 | 427 003 | 53 570 | 340 559 | 315 126 | 25 433 | 8.1% | 427 003 |
| Vote 04 - Development & Planning | | 10 845 | 16 436 | 19 236 | 356 | 5 289 | 14 227 | (8 938) | -62.8% | 19 236 |
| Vote 05 - Health | | 4 658 | 5 952 | 5 892 | – | 1 687 | 4 434 | (2 747) | -62.0% | 5 892 |
| Vote 06 - Community And Social Services | | 32 873 | 29 056 | 29 246 | 893 | 20 541 | 21 887 | (1 345) | -6.1% | 29 246 |
| Vote 07 - Public Safety | | 3 042 | 8 902 | 9 631 | 83 | 1 020 | 7 041 | (6 021) | -85.5% | 9 631 |
| Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 09 - Environmental Protection | | 3 220 | 3 081 | 3 081 | – | 2 128 | 2 311 | (183) | -7.9% | 3 081 |
| Vote 10 - Waste Water Management | | 85 822 | 73 978 | 73 998 | 15 421 | 70 552 | 55 494 | 15 058 | 27.1% | 73 998 |
| Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management | | 64 132 | 64 575 | 64 575 | 7 259 | 51 160 | 48 431 | 2 728 | 5.6% | 64 575 |
| Vote 12 - Roads And Transport | | 68 321 | 87 065 | 129 785 | 2 575 | 59 020 | 86 659 | (27 639) | -31.9% | 129 785 |
| Vote 13 - Water Services | | 276 686 | 339 007 | 319 236 | 39 643 | 260 756 | 244 370 | 16 386 | 6.7% | 319 236 |
| Vote 14 - Electrical Services | | 504 298 | 566 552 | 566 400 | 32 544 | 344 272 | 424 838 | (80 566) | -19.0% | 566 400 |
| Vote 15 - Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | 2 | **1 433 954** | **1 611 638** | **1 656 616** | **154 390** | **1 164 881** | **1 231 217** | **(66 336)** | **-5.4%** | **1 656 616** |
| **Expenditure by Vote** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | 28 462 | 39 179 | 44 505 | 2 385 | 23 887 | 32 041 | (8 154) | -25.4% | 44 505 |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services | | 64 573 | 76 389 | 80 056 | 6 215 | 50 771 | 59 134 | (8 363) | -14.1% | 80 056 |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services | | 84 152 | 97 805 | 92 631 | 4 315 | 48 890 | 70 767 | (21 877) | -30.9% | 92 631 |
| Vote 04 - Development & Planning | | 38 941 | 43 667 | 43 346 | 2 919 | 28 431 | 32 590 | (4 159) | -12.8% | 43 346 |
| Vote 05 - Health | | 4 154 | 5 831 | 5 603 | 335 | 2 889 | 4 260 | (1 371) | -32.2% | 5 603 |
| Vote 06 - Community And Social Services | | 66 160 | 77 464 | 75 574 | 7 005 | 48 971 | 57 154 | (8 183) | -14.3% | 75 574 |
| Vote 07 - Public Safety | | 31 858 | 43 860 | 41 582 | 3 149 | 26 782 | 31 756 | (4 974) | -15.7% | 41 582 |
| Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 09 - Environmental Protection | | 4 160 | 4 424 | 4 471 | 360 | 3 219 | 3 342 | (123) | -3.7% | 4 471 |
| Vote 10 - Waste Water Management | | 68 105 | 71 986 | 78 146 | 5 376 | 47 472 | 56 620 | (9 148) | -16.2% | 78 146 |
| Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management | | 71 032 | 72 316 | 79 317 | 4 776 | 42 441 | 57 738 | (15 296) | -26.5% | 79 317 |
| Vote 12 - Roads And Transport | | 162 448 | 192 650 | 226 788 | 8 640 | 119 729 | 161 557 | (41 828) | -25.9% | 226 788 |
| Vote 13 - Water Services | | 226 892 | 236 087 | 241 116 | 16 942 | 157 848 | 180 030 | (22 182) | -12.3% | 241 116 |
| Vote 14 - Electrical Services | | 508 293 | 588 812 | 580 849 | 34 427 | 378 149 | 437 628 | (59 479) | -13.6% | 580 849 |
| Vote 15 - Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | 2 | **1 359 229** | **1 550 469** | **1 593 984** | **96 845** | **979 480** | **1 184 616** | **(205 136)** | **-17.3%** | **1 593 984** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | 2 | **74 725** | **61 170** | **62 631** | **57 545** | **185 401** | **46 601** | **138 800** | **297.8%** | **62 631** |

## 5.3 Monthly projections for revenue by source and operating expenditure by source and for each Vote (Approved Budget)

**GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 23 971 | 23 971 | 23 971 | 23 971 | 23 971 | 23 971 | 23 971 | 23 971 | 23 971 | 23 971 | 23 971 | 23 971 | 287 653 | 300 310 | 313 824 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 43 637 | 43 637 | 43 637 | 43 637 | 43 637 | 43 637 | 43 637 | 43 637 | 43 637 | 43 637 | 43 637 | 43 637 | 523 642 | 601 638 | 661 503 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 22 603 | 22 603 | 22 603 | 22 603 | 22 603 | 22 603 | 22 603 | 22 603 | 22 603 | 22 603 | 22 603 | 22 603 | 271 239 | 292 732 | 315 943 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 4 597 | 4 597 | 4 597 | 4 597 | 4 597 | 4 597 | 4 597 | 4 597 | 4 597 | 4 597 | 4 597 | 4 597 | 55 169 | 57 597 | 60 189 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | 4 629 | 4 629 | 4 629 | 4 629 | 4 629 | 4 629 | 4 629 | 4 629 | 4 629 | 4 629 | 4 629 | 4 629 | 55 545 | 57 989 | 60 598 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 103 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 1 241 | 1 295 | 1 353 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 1 673 | 1 673 | 1 673 | 1 673 | 1 673 | 1 673 | 1 673 | 1 673 | 1 673 | 1 673 | 1 673 | 1 673 | 20 080 | 20 963 | 21 906 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 1 658 | 1 658 | 1 658 | 1 658 | 1 658 | 1 658 | 1 658 | 1 658 | 1 658 | 1 658 | 1 658 | 1 658 | 19 893 | 20 484 | 21 116 |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 6 246 | 6 246 | 6 246 | 6 246 | 6 246 | 6 246 | 6 246 | 6 246 | 6 246 | 6 246 | 6 246 | 6 246 | 74 958 | 78 256 | 81 777 |
| Licences and permits | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 14 404 | 14 404 | 14 404 | 14 404 | 14 404 | 14 404 | 14 404 | 14 404 | 14 404 | 14 404 | 14 404 | 14 404 | 172 851 | 186 096 | 203 094 |
| Other revenue | | 815 | 815 | 815 | 815 | 815 | 815 | 815 | 815 | 815 | 815 | 815 | 815 | 9 779 | 10 209 | 10 669 |
| Gains | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio** | | **124 337** | **124 337** | **124 337** | **124 337** | **124 337** | **124 337** | **124 337** | **124 337** | **124 337** | **124 337** | **124 337** | **124 338** | **1 492 049** | **1 627 569** | **1 751 973** |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 31 908 | 31 908 | 31 908 | 31 908 | 31 908 | 31 908 | 31 908 | 31 908 | 31 908 | 31 908 | 31 908 | 31 905 | 382 892 | 396 628 | 413 925 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 1 184 | 1 184 | 1 184 | 1 184 | 1 184 | 1 184 | 1 184 | 1 184 | 1 184 | 1 184 | 1 184 | 1 183 | 14 203 | 14 827 | 15 495 |
| Debt impairment | | 11 520 | 11 520 | 11 520 | 11 520 | 11 520 | 11 520 | 11 520 | 11 520 | 11 520 | 11 520 | 11 520 | 11 520 | 138 238 | 147 298 | 153 926 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 11 641 | 11 641 | 11 641 | 11 641 | 11 641 | 11 641 | 11 641 | 11 641 | 11 641 | 11 641 | 11 641 | 11 640 | 139 695 | 144 211 | 149 033 |
| Finance charges | | 1 507 | 1 507 | 1 507 | 1 507 | 1 507 | 1 507 | 1 507 | 1 507 | 1 507 | 1 507 | 1 507 | 1 507 | 18 087 | 18 883 | 19 733 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | 35 835 | 35 835 | 35 835 | 35 835 | 35 835 | 35 835 | 35 835 | 35 835 | 35 835 | 35 835 | 35 835 | 35 835 | 430 019 | 494 522 | 543 974 |
| Inventory consumed | | 11 588 | 11 588 | 11 588 | 11 588 | 11 588 | 11 588 | 11 588 | 11 588 | 11 588 | 11 588 | 11 588 | 11 587 | 139 054 | 149 648 | 160 625 |
| Contracted services | | 13 445 | 13 445 | 13 445 | 13 445 | 13 445 | 13 445 | 13 445 | 13 445 | 13 445 | 13 445 | 13 445 | 13 444 | 161 342 | 159 059 | 166 492 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 |
| Other expenditure | | 6 816 | 6 816 | 6 816 | 6 816 | 6 816 | 6 816 | 6 816 | 6 816 | 6 816 | 6 816 | 6 816 | 6 814 | 81 790 | 83 818 | 87 830 |
| Losses | | 3 637 | 3 637 | 3 637 | 3 637 | 3 637 | 3 637 | 3 637 | 3 637 | 3 637 | 3 637 | 3 637 | 3 637 | 43 649 | 47 098 | 50 818 |
| **Total Expenditure** | | **129 206** | **129 206** | **129 206** | **129 206** | **129 206** | **129 206** | **129 206** | **129 206** | **129 206** | **129 206** | **129 206** | **129 198** | **1 550 469** | **1 657 491** | **1 763 352** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | | **(4 869)** | **(4 869)** | **(4 869)** | **(4 869)** | **(4 869)** | **(4 869)** | **(4 869)** | **(4 869)** | **(4 869)** | **(4 869)** | **(4 869)** | **(4 860)** | **(58 420)** | **(29 923)** | **(11 379)** |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 8 691 | 8 691 | 8 691 | 8 691 | 8 691 | 8 691 | 8 691 | 8 691 | 8 691 | 8 691 | 8 691 | 8 692 | 104 298 | 90 533 | 98 938 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 100 | 5 100 | 6 500 | 2 000 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | 849 | 849 | 849 | 849 | 849 | 849 | 849 | 849 | 849 | 849 | 849 | 849 | 10 192 | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | | **4 672** | **4 672** | **4 672** | **4 672** | **4 672** | **4 672** | **4 672** | **4 672** | **4 672** | **4 672** | **4 672** | **9 781** | **61 170** | **67 110** | **89 559** |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | 1 | **4 672** | **4 672** | **4 672** | **4 672** | **4 672** | **4 672** | **4 672** | **4 672** | **4 672** | **4 672** | **4 672** | **9 781** | **61 170** | **67 110** | **89 559** |

## GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| **Revenue by Vote** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | 555 | 555 | 555 | 555 | 555 | 555 | 555 | 555 | 555 | 555 | 555 | 555 | 6 665 | 6 867 | 7 136 |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services | | 156 | 156 | 156 | 156 | 156 | 156 | 156 | 156 | 156 | 156 | 156 | 156 | 1 868 | 1 950 | 2 038 |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services | | 33 875 | 33 875 | 33 875 | 33 875 | 33 875 | 33 875 | 33 875 | 33 875 | 33 875 | 33 875 | 33 875 | 33 875 | 406 500 | 420 577 | 435 554 |
| Vote 04 - Development & Planning | | 1 536 | 1 536 | 1 536 | 1 536 | 1 536 | 1 536 | 1 536 | 1 536 | 1 536 | 1 536 | 1 536 | 1 536 | 18 436 | 13 404 | 18 558 |
| Vote 05 - Health | | 496 | 496 | 496 | 496 | 496 | 496 | 496 | 496 | 496 | 496 | 496 | 496 | 5 952 | 5 952 | 5 952 |
| Vote 06 - Community And Social Services | | 2 421 | 2 421 | 2 421 | 2 421 | 2 421 | 2 421 | 2 421 | 2 421 | 2 421 | 2 421 | 2 421 | 2 421 | 29 056 | 21 637 | 22 609 |
| Vote 07 - Public Safety | | 742 | 742 | 742 | 742 | 742 | 742 | 742 | 742 | 742 | 742 | 742 | 742 | 8 902 | 1 151 | 1 203 |
| Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 09 - Environmental Protection | | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 3 081 | 3 081 | 3 081 |
| Vote 10 - Waste Water Management | | 6 165 | 6 165 | 6 165 | 6 165 | 6 165 | 6 165 | 6 165 | 6 165 | 6 165 | 6 165 | 6 165 | 6 165 | 73 978 | 76 407 | 95 084 |
| Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management | | 5 381 | 5 381 | 5 381 | 5 381 | 5 381 | 5 381 | 5 381 | 5 381 | 5 381 | 5 381 | 5 381 | 5 381 | 64 575 | 78 691 | 86 724 |
| Vote 12 - Roads And Transport | | 7 255 | 7 255 | 7 255 | 7 255 | 7 255 | 7 255 | 7 255 | 7 255 | 7 255 | 7 255 | 7 255 | 7 255 | 87 065 | 78 458 | 81 988 |
| Vote 13 - Water Services | | 28 251 | 28 251 | 28 251 | 28 251 | 28 251 | 28 251 | 28 251 | 28 251 | 28 251 | 28 251 | 28 251 | 28 251 | 339 007 | 383 275 | 403 525 |
| Vote 14 - Electrical Services | | 47 213 | 47 213 | 47 213 | 47 213 | 47 213 | 47 213 | 47 213 | 47 213 | 47 213 | 47 213 | 47 213 | 47 213 | 566 552 | 633 151 | 689 459 |
| Vote 15 - Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | | **134 303** | **134 303** | **134 303** | **134 303** | **134 303** | **134 303** | **134 303** | **134 303** | **134 303** | **134 303** | **134 303** | **134 304** | **1 611 638** | **1 724 601** | **1 852 910** |
| **Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | 3 265 | 3 265 | 3 265 | 3 265 | 3 265 | 3 265 | 3 265 | 3 265 | 3 265 | 3 265 | 3 265 | 3 264 | 39 179 | 40 805 | 42 541 |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services | | 6 366 | 6 366 | 6 366 | 6 366 | 6 366 | 6 366 | 6 366 | 6 366 | 6 366 | 6 366 | 6 366 | 6 365 | 76 389 | 79 743 | 83 325 |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services | | 8 150 | 8 150 | 8 150 | 8 150 | 8 150 | 8 150 | 8 150 | 8 150 | 8 150 | 8 150 | 8 150 | 8 150 | 97 805 | 105 017 | 109 672 |
| Vote 04 - Development & Planning | | 3 639 | 3 639 | 3 639 | 3 639 | 3 639 | 3 639 | 3 639 | 3 639 | 3 639 | 3 639 | 3 639 | 3 638 | 43 667 | 45 266 | 47 294 |
| Vote 05 - Health | | 486 | 486 | 486 | 486 | 486 | 486 | 486 | 486 | 486 | 486 | 486 | 485 | 5 831 | 6 088 | 6 362 |
| Vote 06 - Community And Social Services | | 6 455 | 6 455 | 6 455 | 6 455 | 6 455 | 6 455 | 6 455 | 6 455 | 6 455 | 6 455 | 6 455 | 6 454 | 77 464 | 79 253 | 82 966 |
| Vote 07 - Public Safety | | 3 655 | 3 655 | 3 655 | 3 655 | 3 655 | 3 655 | 3 655 | 3 655 | 3 655 | 3 655 | 3 655 | 3 655 | 43 860 | 45 739 | 47 746 |
| Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 09 - Environmental Protection | | 369 | 369 | 369 | 369 | 369 | 369 | 369 | 369 | 369 | 369 | 369 | 368 | 4 424 | 4 619 | 4 827 |
| Vote 10 - Waste Water Management | | 5 999 | 5 999 | 5 999 | 5 999 | 5 999 | 5 999 | 5 999 | 5 999 | 5 999 | 5 999 | 5 999 | 5 998 | 71 986 | 74 714 | 77 947 |
| Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management | | 6 026 | 6 026 | 6 026 | 6 026 | 6 026 | 6 026 | 6 026 | 6 026 | 6 026 | 6 026 | 6 026 | 6 026 | 72 316 | 72 170 | 75 248 |
| Vote 12 - Roads And Transport | | 16 054 | 16 054 | 16 054 | 16 054 | 16 054 | 16 054 | 16 054 | 16 054 | 16 054 | 16 054 | 16 054 | 16 054 | 192 650 | 195 684 | 204 350 |
| Vote 13 - Water Services | | 19 674 | 19 674 | 19 674 | 19 674 | 19 674 | 19 674 | 19 674 | 19 674 | 19 674 | 19 674 | 19 674 | 19 674 | 236 087 | 251 209 | 267 817 |
| Vote 14 - Electrical Services | | 49 068 | 49 068 | 49 068 | 49 068 | 49 068 | 49 068 | 49 068 | 49 068 | 49 068 | 49 068 | 49 068 | 49 067 | 588 812 | 657 185 | 713 259 |
| Vote 15 - Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | | **129 206** | **129 206** | **129 206** | **129 206** | **129 206** | **129 206** | **129 206** | **129 206** | **129 206** | **129 206** | **129 206** | **129 198** | **1 550 469** | **1 657 491** | **1 763 352** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.** | | **5 097** | **5 097** | **5 097** | **5 097** | **5 097** | **5 097** | **5 097** | **5 097** | **5 097** | **5 097** | **5 097** | **5 106** | **61 170** | **67 110** | **89 558** |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | 1 | **5 097** | **5 097** | **5 097** | **5 097** | **5 097** | **5 097** | **5 097** | **5 097** | **5 097** | **5 097** | **5 097** | **5 106** | **61 170** | **67 110** | **89 558** |

## 5.4 Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each Vote

| NO OF INDICATORS PER DEPARTMENT | RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT (PER VOTE) | KPI NO | KPA NO | KFA NO | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023 | DEFINITIION | WARD | 5-YEAR TARGET 2022 - 2027 | 2022 - 2027 YEAR 1 2022/2023 TARGET | REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022/2023 Q1 TARGET | Q2 TARGET | Q3 TARGET | Q4 TARGET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | MM | KPI 001 | KPA 1 | KFA 02 | Number of quarterly Strategic & Operational Risk Register Reports submitted to Council | Quarterly reports submitted to Council (Council Resolution) with an analysis from the Chief Risk Officer and progress made on actions implemented to mitigate risks, submitted into the reporting cycle within 30 days after the end of the quarter (Proof of Submission) | All | 20 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | MM | KPI 009 | KPA 5 | KFA 17 | Audit opinion issued by the Auditor-General | Level of performance = Unqualified audit opinion with material findings = 3 Unqualified audit opinion with no material findings = 4 Maintaining of clean audit = 5 | All | Unqualified | Clean | - | Clean | - | - |
| 3 | MM | KPI 014 | KPA 5 | KFA 19 | (NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP | Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget (all line items on capital budget) | All | 90% | 90% | | - | - | 90% |
| 4 | MM | KPI 024 | KPA 4 | KFA 14 | Number of Section 52(d) - performance reports (SDBIP) submitted to Council quarterly | (1) Report considered by Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter (Council Resolution) (2) Assessment and Analysis Report received from the Gauteng Department of Co-operative Governance & Traditional Affairs (COGTA) on the Quarterly Performance Report | All | 20 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| NO OF INDICATORS PER DEPARTMENT | RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT (PER VOTE) | KPI NO | KPA NO | KFA NO | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023 | DEFINITIION | WARD | 5-YEAR TARGET 2022 - 2027 | 2022 - 2027 | REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | YEAR 1 | 2022/2023 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 2022/2023 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 |
| | | | | | | | | | TARGET | TARGET | TARGET | TARGET | TARGET |
| 1 | CORP | KPI 018 | KPA 1 | KFA 03 | Number of events arranged per approved year planner | (1) Council Related Events, approved per Year Planner executed = (1) Draft Year Planner submitted to Head of Department and signed off by Head of Department by 15 Jul 2022 (2) Year Planner approved by Mayoral Committee by 30 Aug 2022 (Mayoral Committee Resolution) (3) Evidence of execution of event planned | All | 15 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | CORP | KPI 019 | KPA 1 | KFA 04 | Number of Mayoral Committee reports on formalised Inter-governmental Relations (IGR) Fora meetings attended, per quarter | (1) Report submitted to Mayoral Committee to reflect (1.1) Type of meeting (1.2) Purpose of the Meeting (1.3) Department (1.4) Delegate attended (1.5) Narrative Report from relevant department. (2) Report submitted into reporting cycle within one month after the end of the quarter. (3) Proof of submission into reporting cycle = signature and date receipt by Committees | All | 20 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | CORP | KPI 020.2 | KPA 1 | KFA 01 | Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan | External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023 | All | 100% | 95% | - | - | - | 95% |
| 4 | CORP | KPI 021 | KPA 4 | KFA 15 | Average percentage compliance to baseline turn-around time to attend to calls logged via the ICT Help Desk, per month | Definition amendment: Monthly ICT Service Desk Report signed off by the Director: ICT by the 10th working day monthly wherein compliance to the baseline reaction time to calls is reported, i.e. Number of calls logged, attended to within/outside time limit reported, not to exceed target | All | 90% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | CORP | KPI 022 | KPA 4 | KFA 16 | Report status quo of Council's policies to Council | Report to Council = Register of all existing policies reported to Council according to the following format, namely: (1) Policy Description (2) Responsible Department & Relevant Section (2) Policy Owner (3) Council Resolution and date of Council meeting policy was approved, by 30 Sep 2022 (Council Resolution) | All | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - |
| 6 | CORP | KPI 023 | KPA 4 | KFA 16 | Number of average working days legal actions is assessed | (1) Legal & Property Action Register reflecting turn-around time to be within 4 working days (as per court rules, i.e. first day out and last day in, excluding weekends and public holidays) = Date of receipt by Legal Section vs date assessed (determination of legal process to be followed) (2) Report to Mayoral Committee on all legal matters (i.e. legal opinions, assistance and any other matters) attended to, quarterly. Report submitted into the reporting cycle within 10 working days after the end of the quarter | All | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 7 | CORP | KPI 025 | KPA 7 | KFA 28 | Number of Call Centre Outcome Reports distributed to Mayoral Committee members and HOD's quarterly | Call Centre Outcome Report to reflect: (1) The 5 most common complaints (2) The 5 most common affected areas (3) % Level of satisfaction per department (4) Report e-mailed to all stakeholders (Mayoral Committee, Heads of Department & Committees) by the 15th working day, quarterly | ALL | 20 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 8 | CORP | KPI 026 | KPA 7 | KFA 27 | Percentage compliance to the requirements of Section 75 (MFMA) in terms of the Website updating monthly | (1) Website updated within 5 working days after date of the Council Resolution. (2) Monthly Section 75 MFMA compliance checklist signed-off by Executive Director: Corporate Services within 5 working days, after end of each month | ALL | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| 9 | CORP | KPI 027 | KPA 1 | KFA 01 | Number of Ward Committee meetings arranged annually | Meetings arranged according to Council approved Annual Year Planner. (Ward Committee meeting represents either establishment or ordinary meeting chaired by the Speaker or Ward Councillor) | ALL | 300 | 60 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| 10 | CORP | KPI 028 | KPA 4 | KFA 13 | (NKPI - 6) - Percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) | Accumulative percentage of municipal budget allocated for training viz % spent reported as per the Solar print-out on Vote (All expenditure to include VAT) and signed off by Director | All | 95% | 95% | - | - | - | 95% |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | CORP | KPI 029 | KPA 4 | KFA 13 | (NKPI - 5) - Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved Employment Equity Plan | Report (2022) submitted into reporting cycle by Jan 2023, signature and date of Committee Clerk, to Mayoral Committee, on verified number of appointed staff on the 3 highest levels (Section 56/57, Directors & Deputy Director) as per the municipality's Annual Employment Equity Plan | All | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | - |

| NO OF INDICATORS PER DEPARTMENT | RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT (PER VOTE) | KPI NO | KPA NO | KFA NO | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023 | DEFINITIION | WARD | 5-YEAR TARGET 2022 - 2027 | 2022 - 2027 | REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | YEAR 1 | 2022/2023 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 2022/2023 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 |
| | | | | | | | | | TARGET | TARGET | TARGET | TARGET | TARGET |
| 1 | FIN | KPI 007 | KPA 5 | KFA 17 | (NKPI - 7c) - Annual Cost Coverage | Available cash + investments / Monthly fixed operating expenditure (cash expenditure) | All | 2 | 2.5 | - | - | - | 3 |
| 2 | FIN | KPI 008 | KPA 5 | KFA 17 | Annual Liquidity Ratio | Current Assets: Current Liabilities (as per the Statement of Financial Position) annually reported | All | 1 : 1 | 1.5 : 1 | - | - | - | 1.5:1 |
| 3 | FIN | KPI 010 | KPA 5 | KFA 18 | (NKPI - 7a) - Annual Debt Coverage | Total operating revenue - operating grants received / debt service payments due within the year. Operating grants will include all grants recognised as grants on the operating budget. Operating revenue will exclude capital revenue | All | 17 | 15 | - | - | - | 15 |
| 4 | FIN | KPI 011 | KPA 5 | KFA 18 | (NKPI - 7b) - Annual percentage of outstanding service debtors to revenue | Total outstanding service debtors (GROSS, excluding VAT) / revenue received for services calculated per annum (all consumer debtors included excluding developer contributions) | All | 33% | 50% | - | - | - | 50% |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | FIN | KPI 012 | KPA 5 | KFA 18 | Percentage Collection Rate maintained, annually | Actual amount collected (cash) / amount billed for the period (per billing cycle - excluding any debt write-offs) | All | 93% | 92% | - | - | - | 92% |
| 6 | FIN | KPI 013 | KPA 5 | KFA 17 | (NKPI - 2) - Percentage of households earning less than R6 000 per month with access to free basic services | Percentage of number of households registered as formal indigent households who receive the benefit (subsidy) of free basic services | All | 95% | 99% | - | - | - | 99% |
| 7 | FIN | KPI 015 | KPA 5 | KFA 19 | Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded to Township Economics | Percentage calculated by dividing the total expenditure to township suppliers by the total procurement expenditure x 100 | All | 5% | 6% | - | - | - | 6% |
| 8 | FIN | KPI 016 | KPA 5 | KFA 19 | Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded to Youth owned enterprises | Percentage calculated by dividing the total expenditure to youth suppliers by the total procurement expenditure x 100 | All | 3% | 4% | - | - | - | 4% |
| 9 | FIN | KPI 017 | KPA 5 | KFA 20 | Percentage of annual operational budget allocated to repairs and maintenance | Repairs & Maintenance Budget as a % of the total Operating Budget (exclusive of internal charges) | All | 8% | 8% | - | - | - | 8% |
| 10 | FIN | KPI 020.1 | KPA 1 | KFA 01 | Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan | External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023 | All | 100% | 95% | - | - | - | 95% |
| 11 | FIN | KPI 039 | KPA 5 | KFA 17 | Percentage Annual Total Borrowings to Total Revenue | Percentage calculated by adding the Debt (Short Term Borrowings, Bank Overdraft, Short Term Lease, Long Term Borrowing & Long Term Lease) and dividing it by the (Total Operating Revenue minus Operating Conditional Grant) x 100 | ALL | - | 20% | - | - | - | 20% |

| NO OF INDICATORS PER DEPARTMENT | RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT (PER VOTE) | KPI NO | KPA NO | KFA NO | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023 | DEFINITIION | WARD | 5-YEAR TARGET 2022 - 2027 | 2022 - 2027 YEAR 1 2022/2023 TARGET | REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022/2023 Q1 TARGET | Q2 TARGET | Q3 TARGET | Q4 TARGET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | DP | KPI 002 | KPA 8 | KFA 29 | Percentage compliance to turn-around time maintained to consider building plan applications quarterly | Percentage compliance to 30 working days turn-around time, in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act of 1977, (Building Plan applications exceeding 500 m2 floor area) = Date of application received versus date considered (signature by Assistant Director: Building Control) | All | 90% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| 2 | DP | KPI 003 | KPA 8 | KFA 29 | Average turn-around time maintained to consider land use applications quarterly | (1) Average of 6 months turn-around time, to consider applications submitted in terms of SPLUMA (2) Date of Legally Compliant Application received versus Date Considered (Excluding Municipal Planning Tribunal and Appeal Planning Authority) | All | Within 6 months | Within 6 months | Within 6 months | Within 6 months | Within 6 months | Within 6 months |
| 3 | DP | KPI 004 | KPA 6 | KFA 26 | Develop Climate Change Framework for MLM | Climate Change Framework for MLM developed and approved by Council: Q2 = Draft Climate Change Framework, signed off by Head of the Department, circulated for departmental comments Q4 = Climate Change Framework Response Plan for MLM approved by Council (Council Resolution) | All | - | 1 | - | Draft signed off by HOD | - | 1 |
| 4 | DP | KPI 005 | KPA 8 | KFA 31 | (NKPI - 4) - Number of jobs created through municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects | Report to Department of Labour approved by Mayoral Committee (Mayoral Committee Resolution) (EPWP and any other jobs created, excluding CWP). Report submitted into reporting cycle by 20 Aug 2022 (Proof of receipt by Committee Clerk, 2021/2022 = report) | All | 6 600 | 1 200 | 1 200 | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | DP | KPI 050 | KPA 8 | KFA 30 | Percentage of land invasion complaints responded to within 48 hours | (1) Register = Calculation of average percentage of complaints responded to (Date complaint received from Call Centre) versus date responded to (Site Inspection Report signed off within 48 hours = achievement of target) (2) Verification (correctness of evidence) signed off by Executive Director by the 10th working day, quarterly | All | 90% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| 6 | DP | KPI 054 | KPA 8 | KFA 29 | Number of law enforcement compliance operations conducted | (1) Law enforcement compliance operations conducted monthly (measures the number of operations) including all relevant role-players (Environmental Health, Protection Services & Development & Planning (2) Outcome of operations reported to Mayoral Committee = Report submitted into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day quarterly | All | - | 12 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 7 | DP | KPI 055 | KPA 8 | KFA 29 | Conduct illegal building activities survey | Illegal building activities survey conducted as a multi-year project: (1.1) Year 1 (2022/2023) - Survey conducted to identify illegal building activities within the MLM jurisdiction (1.2) Report outcome of survey to Council by 30 Jun 2023 (Council Resolution) (2) Year 2 (2023/2024) Relevant remedial actions initiated in terms of non-compliance (3) Year 3 (2024/2025) Report progress quarterly to Council | All | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 |
| 8 | DP | KPI 056 | KPA 8 | KFA 29 | Percentage average turn-around time maintained to consider Certificates of Occupancy (COOs) for properties fully compliant to SANS 10400 | Expected average turn-around time to issue Certificate of Occupancy (COO) not to exceed 14 calendar days. (1) Date of COO application received (2) Date of COO considered (signature by Assistant Director: Inspections Sub-Section) (3) Calculate average number of turn-around time maintained divided by number of COOs applications received = Average turn-around time maintained per quarter | All | 14 | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |

| NO OF INDICATORS PER DEPARTMENT | RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT (PER VOTE) | KPI NO | KPA NO | KFA NO | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023 | DEFINITIION | WARD | 5-YEAR TARGET 2022 - 2027 | 2022 - 2027 | REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | YEAR 1 | 2022/2023 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 2022/2023 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 |
| | | | | | | | | | TARGET | TARGET | TARGET | TARGET | TARGET |
| 1 | COMM | KPI 042 | KPA 3 | KFA 09 | Savanna City Sports Complex Business Plan completed | Savanna City Sports Complex Business Plan approved by Council by 30 Jun 2023 (Council Resolution) = 1 plan approved per Council Resolution | 11 | | 1 | - | - | - | 1 |
| 2 | COMM | KPI 043 | KPA 3 | KFA 10 | Number of Gender, Elderly, Youth and Disabled Groups (GEYODI) programmes implemented | Gender, Elderly, Youth or Disabled Groups (GEYODI) implemented according to approved Annual Year Planner | All | 20 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | COMM | KPI 044 | KPA 3 | KFA 11 | Number compliance visits conducted at formalised Early Childhood Development Centres | Compliance visits conducted at Formalised Early Childhood Development Centres (ECDs) = Register of Formalised ECDs versus ECD Monitoring Tool signed by the Council's Social Auxiliary Worker, quarterly | All | - | 46 | 12 | 11 | 12 | 11 |
| 4 | COMM | KPI 045 | KPA 3 | KFA 11 | Number of Day Mothers established | Signed contract per Day Mother, with implementing Non-Profit Organisation | All | 30 | 5 | - | - | - | 5 |
| 5 | COMM | KPI 046 | KPA 3 | KFA 12 | Kookrus Cemetery fence erected | Final Completion Certificate signed off by Director: SLRAC by 30 Jun 2023 = 1 signed off Completion Certificate | 3 | | 1 | - | - | - | 1 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | COMM | KPI 047 | KPA 6 | KFA 24 | (NKPI - 1d) - Percentage of households with access to basic level of solid waste removal | Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account | All | 86% | 86% | - | 86.8% | - | 86% |
| 7 | COMM | KPI 049 | KPA 2 | KFA 08 | Number of actions executed against 3 identified industrial high risk environmental contraveners | (1) Actions against the 3 identified high risk environmental contraveners (Approved by Mayoral Committee): (1.1) Inspection (1.2) Follow-up audits and (1.3) Compliance Inspections (2) Report inspection successes at approved high risk industries to the Council before 30 Jun 2023 | All | 45 | 10 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| 8 | COMM | KPI 052 | KPA 6 | KFA 24 | Facilitate review of Section 24G outcome on Walkerville Landfill | 1) Section 24G NEMA: Administrative fine received. To be reviewed by MEC. 2) Landfill site: place for disposing general waste in terms of National Environmental Management Act: Waste Management Act ( Act 59 of 2008). A Landfill site is but one type of waste disposal site. | All | 1 | 1 | Request for extension of appeal | Application on mitigation on appeal | - | Record of Decision from GDARD |

| NO OF INDICATORS PER DEPARTMENT | RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT (PER VOTE) | KPI NO | KPA NO | KFA NO | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023 | DEFINITIION | WARD | 5-YEAR TARGET 2022 - 2027 | 2022 - 2027 | REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | YEAR 1 | 2022/2023 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 2022/2023 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 |
| | | | | | | | | | TARGET | TARGET | TARGET | TARGET | TARGET |
| 1 | PSR | KPI 020.6 | KPA 1 | KFA 01 | Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan | External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023 | All | 100% | 95% | - | - | - | 95% |
| 2 | PSR | KPI 031 | KPA 6 | KFA 22 | Number of square meters of tarred roads resealed annually | Accumulative square meters of tar roads resealed with (1) Fog-spray and/or (2) Slurry Seal | All | 25 000 m² | 150 000 $m^2$ | - | - | - | 150 000 $m^2$ |
| 3 | PSR | KPI 040 | KPA 2 | KFA 06 | Percentage of fire services vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes of receiving call | Emergency vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes after receiving call (Priority 1- calls (fire related incidents (structural and vehicles), special services and MVA's), quarterly | All | - | 90% | - | - | - | 90% |
| 4 | PSR | KPI 041 | KPA 2 | KFA 05 | Number of crime prevention statistics reported to the Mayoral Committee by CCTV Monitoring | Submit report into the reporting cycle (proof of receipt by Committees) by the 15th working day quarterly on the functioning of the CCTV Cameras, community cams for crime prevention and policing successes | All | 20 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 5 | PSR | KPI 048 | KPA 2 | KFA 07 | Review the Disaster Management Plan | Reviewed Disaster Management Plan by Acting Executive Director: Public Safety & Roads, approved with IDP for forth-coming year by 31 May 2023 | All | 5 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - |
| 6 | PSR | KPI 051 | KPA 2 | KFA 05 | Percentage traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded captured for mailing | Percentage calculated = Number of traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded versus the number downloaded captured, reported to the Head of Department, by the 10th working day monthly | All | 1 | 80% | 75% | 76% | 77% | 80% |
| 7 | PSR | KPI 053 | KPA 6 | KFA 22 | Number of km/m of gravel road converted to tarred road | Q3: Site establishment by appointed contractor completed (Minutes of Site Meetings & Programme of Works) - 31 Mar 2022 Q4: Practical Completion Certificate signed off by the appointed consultant by 30 Jun 2023 (Total distance plus minus 800 m - Bronk Road) | All | 2 km | 3 km | - | - | - | 3 km |

| NO OF INDICATORS PER DEPARTMENT | RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT (PER VOTE) | KPI NO | KPA NO | KFA NO | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023 | DEFINITIION | WARD | 5-YEAR TARGET 2022 - 2027 | 2022 - 2027 YEAR 1 2022/2023 TARGET | REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022/2023 Q1 TARGET | Q2 TARGET | Q3 TARGET | Q4 TARGET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ENG | KPI 006 | KPA 6 | KFA 25 | Refurbishment and painting of Galloway Depot | Completion Certificate signed off by the principal agent by 30 Mar 2023 | 8 | New | 1 | - | - | 1 | - |
| 2 | ENG | KPI 020.3 | KPA 1 | KFA 01 | Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan | External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023 | All | 100% | 95% | - | - | - | 95% |
| 3 | ENG | KPI 030 | KPA 6 | KFA 21 | Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually | Loss electricity kW purchase/kW accounted for due to loss | All | -11.50% | -11.50% | - | - | - | -11.50% |
| 4 | ENG | KPI 032 | KPA 6 | KFA 23 | Percentage of water losses reduced in line with the Water Demand Management (WDM) Plan per annum | kL water purchased divided by kL of water accounted for (Meter Reading & Technical Losses) & Calculation as per IWA Standards | All | 20% | -30.40% | - | - | - | -30.37% |
| 5 | ENG | KPI 033 | KPA 6 | KFA 23 | (NKPI - 1b) - Percentage of households with access to basic sanitation | Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account | All | 67% | 67.61% | - | - | - | 67.61% |
| 6 | ENG | KPI 034 | KPA 6 | KFA 23 | Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of sanitation per annum | Number of additional formal houses connected to basic sanitation (Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Sanitation Section) | All | 1 750 | 20 | - | - | - | 20 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | ENG | KPI 035 | KPA 6 | KFA 23 | (NKPI - 1a) - Percentage of households with access to basic water | Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account | All | 99% | 84.27% | - | - | - | 84.27% |
| 8 | ENG | KPI 036 | KPA 6 | KFA 23 | Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of water per annum | Number of additional formal houses connected to basic water (Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Water Section) | All | 1 750 | 119 | - | - | - | 119 |
| 9 | ENG | KPI 037 | KPA 6 | KFA 21 | (NKPI - 1c) - Percentage of households with access to basic electricity | Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account | All | 79.30% | 64.13% | - | - | - | 64.13% |
| 10 | ENG | KPI 038 | KPA 6 | KFA 21 | Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of electricity per annum | Number of additional formal houses connected to basic electricity (a)Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Electrical Section & (b) Actual connections done by a appointed contractor | All | 750 | 466 | - | - | - | 466 |

## 5.5 Ward Information for Expenditure and Service Delivery (Adjustments Budget)

## 5.6 Detailed Capital Works Plan broken down by Ward over three years (Refer to Section 71-monthly & Section 52(d)-financial report)

Capex dashboard

| Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Fund | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NON-CURRENT ASSETS** | **Adjusted Budget** | **January 2023** | **February 2023** | **March 2023** | **Year to Date** | **% of Budget** |
| Capital Annuity Loans | 14 188 524 | 35 165 | 621 919 | 2 274 823 | 11 602 176 | 81.77% |
| Capital Leases | 8 941 583 | - | - | - | 2 664 835 | 29.80% |
| Capital Operational Revenue | 50 229 318 | 511 372 | 3 379 299 | 1 593 843 | 22 235 164 | 44.27% |
| Capital Monetary Developers Contributions | 5 700 000 | - | 1 392 961 | 1 796 039 | 3 189 000 | 55.95% |
| **Sub-Total** | **79 059 425** | **546 537** | **5 394 179** | **5 664 705** | **39 691 175** | **50.20%** |
| Capital Monetary INEP | 28 775 000 | - | - 447 608 | - | 6 457 531 | 22.44% |
| Capital Monetary MIG | 29 745 116 | 113 200 | 2 277 789 | 1 927 511 | 17 234 792 | 57.94% |
| Capital Monetary WSIG | 17 864 000 | - | - | - | 17 859 382 | 99.97% |
| Capital Monetary WSIG in Kind | 10 192 000 | - | - | 0 | 10 191 070 | 99.99% |
| Capital Monetary NHDG | 10 000 000 | - | 84 544 | - | 1 538 730 | 15.39% |
| Capital Monetary DAC | 5 769 118 | 756 976 | 489 503 | 28 226 | 2 594 911 | 44.98% |
| Capital Monetary FFRG | 8 528 180 | - | - | - | 198 528 | 2.33% |
| **Sub-Total** | **110 873 414** | **870 176** | **2 404 228** | **1 955 737** | **56 074 945** | **50.58%** |
| **TOTAL CAPITAL** | **189 932 839** | **1 416 713** | **7 798 407** | **7 620 442** | **95 766 120** | **50.42%** |

| Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Department (Municipal Standard Classification) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NON-CURRENT ASSETS** | **Adjusted Budget** | **January 2023** | **February 2023** | **March 2023** | **Year to Date** | **% of Budget** |
| Municipal Manager | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Corporate Services | 2 408 000 | - | 250 749 | 168 600 | 2 074 814 | 86.16% |
| Financial Services | 3 697 000 | - | - | - | 1 547 | 0.04% |
| Development & Planning | 10 880 344 | - 3 335 836 | 111 644 | - | 2 249 718 | 20.68% |
| Public Safety and Roads | 49 700 505 | 442 872 | 2 778 543 | 1 883 851 | 20 937 797 | 42.13% |
| Community Services | 17 481 996 | 825 476 | 2 283 320 | 1 074 161 | 8 773 638 | 50.19% |
| Engineering Services | 105 762 994 | 3 484 201 | 2 374 152 | 4 493 830 | 61 726 954 | 58.36% |
| Council | 2 000 | - | - | - | 1 651 | 82.57% |
| **TOTAL CAPITAL** | **189 932 839** | **1 416 713** | **7 798 407** | **7 620 442** | **95 766 120** | **50.42%** |

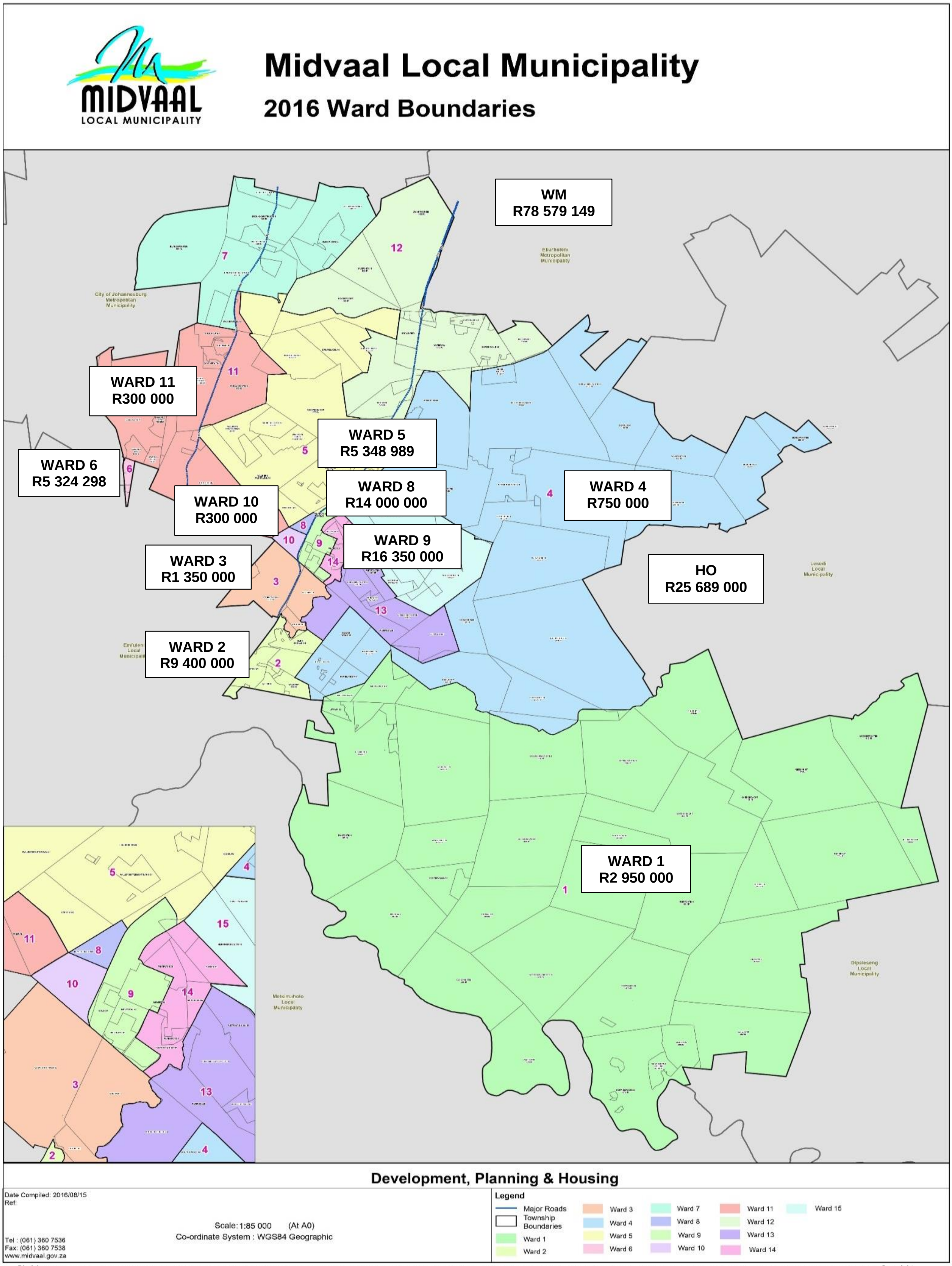
**Projections of Capital Expenditure by Project broken down per month:**

| Project Description | Adjusted Budget | January 2023 | February 2023 | March 2023 | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1000 LT DIESEL TANK TRAILER WITH PUMP | 60 000 | - | - | - | 45 000 | 75.00% |
| 3 X CONTAINERS FOR TRAINING | 100 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| C14 X 4 BAKKIE | 510 000 | 442 872 | - | - | 442 872 | 86.84% |
| AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT | 13 864 000 | - | - | - | 13 863 907 | 100.00% |
| BA COMPRESSOR SYSTEM | 728 180 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC) | 250 000 | 90 484 | 45 615 | - | 204 193 | 81.68% |
| BRAKING SYSTEM RETARDER - ENGINE 2 | 250 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| BULK WATER METERS | 2 000 000 | - | - | - | 1 999 260 | 99.96% |
| CABLE FEEDERS-CONS EMFULENI CONNECT | 700 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| CHAINSAWS | 63 522 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| CHERRY PICKER | 725 000 | - | 723 329 | - | 723 329 | 99.77% |
| COMBINATION HIGH PRESURE JETTY MACHINE - | 5 000 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC) | 250 000 | 77 622 | 22 751 | - | 156 395 | 62.56% |
| DISASTER RECOVERY | 500 000 | - | - | - | 429 830 | 85.97% |
| ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION | 10 000 000 | - | 84 544 | - | 1 538 730 | 15.39% |
| ELECTRICITY METERING | 1 000 000 | - | - | 296 463 | 296 463 | 29.65% |
| EQUIPMENT | 51 359 | - | - | - | 1 440 | 2.80% |
| EQUIPMENT & TOOLS | 304 875 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| EXT LAKESIDE LIB BUILDING - UPGRADING | 595 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| EXTENSION TO HENLEY ON KLIP SEWER | 3 871 453 | 3 335 836 | 140 000 | - | 3 475 836 | 89.78% |
| EXTENTION OF KOOKRUS CEMETRY FENCING | 448 000 | - | - | 448 000 | 448 000 | 100.00% |
| FESTIVE DECORATING LIGHTS | 200 000 | - | - | - | 198 285 | 99.14% |
| FOLDING & PRESSURE SEALER MACHINE FOR TR | 200 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| FORMALISATION OF INFORMAL TRADING STALLS | 670 344 | - 3 335 836 | - | - | 670 344 | 100.00% |
| FUEL TANKS & PUMPS | 1 600 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT | 2 000 | - | - | - | 1 651 | 82.57% |
| FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT | 20 000 | - | - | - | 15 988 | 79.94% |
| FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT | 97 000 | - | - | - | 1 547 | 1.59% |
| FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT NEW | 50 000 | - | 27 100 | - | 40 644 | 81.29% |
| GAS DETECTOR EQUIPMENT | 195 125 | - | - | - | 194 600 | 99.73% |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GENERATOR | 667 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| GRAVEL TO TAR | 12 882 912 | - | 2 055 214 | 224 535 | 12 766 775 | 99.10% |
| GRAVEL TO TAR (MIG)NEW | 9 709 203 | - | - | 1 659 316 | 2 510 842 | 25.86% |
| HIGHMAST & STREET LIGHTS: | 500 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| HIGHMAST LIGHTS - SAVANNA CITY | 4 430 670 | 113 200 | 21 040 | 268 194 | 2 074 488 | 46.82% |
| HOK LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC) | 250 000 | 44 901 | 45 573 | 7 057 | 223 394 | 89.36% |
| ITC HARDWARE (COMPUTORS) - NEW | 1 119 118 | 184 000 | - | - | 890 000 | 79.53% |
| KLIPRIVIER TRANSFER STATION REFURBISHMEN | 350 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC) | 300 000 | 78 385 | 27 085 | - | 199 098 | 66.37% |
| LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE (MIG) | 5 024 298 | - | 1 502 545 | - | 3 132 472 | 62.35% |
| LAND CRUISERS | 750 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| LAPTOPS & DESKTOPS (MOBILE DEV REFURBISH | 698 000 | - | - | 138 000 | 634 040 | 90.84% |
| LIBRARY FURN & EQUIPMENT - MEYERTON-NEW | 250 000 | - | 123 006 | - | 123 006 | 49.20% |
| MEDIUM PUMPER FIRE ENFINE | 7 500 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC) | 400 000 | 108 032 | 71 055 | 14 113 | 313 185 | 78.30% |
| MIDVAAL NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE | 700 000 | - | - | 30 600 | 606 416 | 86.63% |
| MOBILE LIBRARY BUS | 1 500 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| NEW CONNECTIONS | 500 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| OFFICE FURNITURE | 29 800 | - | - | - | 29 800 | 100.00% |
| PORTABLE WATER PUMP | 200 000 | - | - | 11 544 | 11 544 | 5.77% |
| PRE-PAID WATER METER PROJECT | 2 240 364 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| PRESSURE MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE | 1 000 000 | - | - | - | 998 081 | 99.81% |
| PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE - | 1 000 000 | 35 165 | 291 158 | 67 720 | 394 043 | 39.40% |
| RADIOS AND REPEATER | 750 000 | - | - | - | 423 940 | 56.53% |
| RADIOS AND REPEATERS | 300 000 | - | - | - | 198 528 | 66.18% |
| RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC) | 250 000 | 92 490 | 21 852 | 7 057 | 177 325 | 70.93% |
| RECORDING EQUIPMENT | - | - 153 780 | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| REFURBISHMENT VAAL MARINA WATERTREATM | 1 000 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT-SUPPLY VALVES | 1 000 000 | - | - | - | 998 135 | 99.81% |
| REFURBISHMENT-BLACKWOOD TRANFER STATION | 2 048 580 | - | 291 272 | 597 935 | 1 396 432 | 68.17% |
| RENEWABLE ENERGY | 444 835 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| REPLACE METERS FOR TID COMPLIANCE | 3 310 125 | - | - | 1 993 460 | 1 993 460 | 60.22% |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REPLACE REDUNDANT SWITCHGEAR | 290 851 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| CCTV CAMERAS & EQUIPMENT NEW | 2 275 000 | - | - | - | 1 414 660 | 62.18% |
| RESCUE VEHICLE VAALMARINA | 1 191 583 | - | - | - | 1 191 583 | 100.00% |
| RESERVIOR REFURBISHMENT - W/L PROGRAMME | 1 500 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| RIDE ON LAWNMOWERS WITH TRAILERS | 155 177 | - | - | - | 155 176 | 100.00% |
| RISSIVILLE WATER NETWORK (NEW) | 9 397 673 | - | 330 761 | 213 643 | 9 214 672 | 98.05% |
| ROADS REHABILITATION | 300 000 | - | - | - | 86 465 | 28.82% |
| SAVANNA CITY ELECTR. NETWORK | 15 530 500 | - | - 447 608 | - | 6 457 531 | 41.58% |
| SAVANNA TRANSFER STATIONS | 600 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| SCM SYSTEM | 2 000 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| SEWER CONNECTIONS NEW | 3 000 000 | - | 1 392 961 | 1 499 577 | 2 892 538 | 96.42% |
| SICELO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK | 13 244 500 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| SICELO LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC) | 300 000 | 81 062 | 27 565 | - | 203 314 | 67.77% |
| SICELO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS) RES | 5 957 989 | - | 614 204 | - | 5 339 570 | 89.62% |
| SKIP BINS 6 CUBIC METERS | 300 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| SMALL MOTOR VEHICLE | 250 000 | - | - | - | 240 212 | 96.08% |
| SOFTWARE MONITORING TOOL | 300 000 | - | 250 749 | - | 250 749 | 83.58% |
| STRENGTHENING OF ELECTRICITY SUPPLY | 189 875 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| TELESCOPIC POLE PRUNERS | 68 500 | 68 500 | - | - | 68 500 | 100.00% |
| TOOLS FOR ELECTRICAL | 350 000 | - | - | - | 125 773 | 35.94% |
| TRACTORS (REPLACEMENTS) | 350 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| TRANSFORMERS | 1 000 000 | - | - | - | 801 594 | 80.16% |
| TRUCK FOR LITTER PICKING TEAM | 800 000 | - | - | - | 721 947 | 90.24% |
| UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS | 11 030 237 | - | - | - | 454 991 | 4.12% |
| VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT LAW ENFORCEMENT | 264 720 | - | - | - | 167 720 | 63.36% |
| VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS | 600 000 | - | - | - | 511 093 | 85.18% |
| WATER INFRASTRUCTURE | 10 192 000 | - | - | - | 10 191 070 | 99.99% |
| WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME | 250 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| RANDVAAL CARPORTS | 105 000 | - | 105 000 | - | 105 000 | 100.00% |
| AIRCONDITIONERS | 160 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| MEYERTON LIBRARY FURNITURE | 200 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| MOBILE RADIO - NEW | 33 670 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT | 70 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| LAPTOPS | 20 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| BRUSH CUTTERS | 52 801 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| PARKS & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT | 630 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| UPGRADE & EXT CEMETERIES IN MIDVAAL | 552 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| ASPHALT CUTTING MACHINE | 200 000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% |
| TOOLS FOR MECHANICAL | 350 000 | - | 31 636 | - | 31 636 | 9.04% |
| EQUIPMENT & TOOLS | 250 000 | - | - | 143 229 | 143 229 | 57.29% |
| RECORDING EQUIPMENT | 210 000 | 153 780 | - | - | 153 780 | 73.23% |
| | | | | | | |
| **TOTAL CAPITAL** | **189 932 839** | **1 113 370** | **5 493 140** | **3 770 533** | **95 766 120** | **50.42%** |




Disclaimer: The Midvaal Local Municipality is in no way responsible for the accuracyor completeness of data here presented. Therefore, in no event will Midvaal Local Municipality be liable for damages, including loss of profits or consequential damages arising out of the use of information. Copyright

# 6. COUNCIL'S VISION & MISSION

Midvaal Local Municipality prides itself on being a stable institution able to provide services to its residents efficiently while improving their socio-economic conditions. The municipal vision for the 2022 – 2027 IDP is:

***"Achieve excellence in service delivery"***

To achieve this Vision Midvaal strives to:

1. Enhance service delivery through innovative technologies
2. Enable a safe, healthy community and environment
3. Promote local economic development and tourism
4. Adopt clean, renewable energy
5. Build strong partnerships
6. Be a people centred, compassionate institution

## 7. MIDVAAL'S APPROVED KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS (KPAs)

The Key Performance Areas (KPAs) which are the areas of focus required to achieve its strategic objectives and are aligned with the promises made as part of the political vision. Eight KPAs have been closely aligned to governmental and political objectives with the detailed association provided.

The KPAs have been further broken down into Key Focus Areas (KFAs). The focus areas segment the KPA into its constituent opportunities and are supported by Key Performance Indicators (KPIs), which are in turn achieved through project/programme implementation.

**KPA 1 Good Governance**

To promote increased participation and improved communication with all key internal and external stakeholders

**KPA 2 Safe & Healthy Environments**

To create a sustainable environment safe from harm

**KPA 3 Community Development**

To create an environment focused on uplifting the youth, the poor and the most vulnerable

**KPA 4 Institutional Transformation**

To transform and align the people, processes and systems of the municipality to achieve its objectives

**KPA 5 Financial Sustainability**

To improve the financial sustainability and capacity of the municipality, whilst adhering to statutory requirements

**KPA 6 Infrastructure & Sustainable Living Environments**

To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community

**KPA 7 Communication & Customer Care**

To deliver inclusive and excellent services to the community

**KPA 8 Economic Growth & Spatial Transformation**

To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Midvaal and through the development of partnerships and innovation

## 8. APPROVAL OF SERVICE DELIVERY & PERFORMANCE TARGETS

**These targets and indicators must be:**

1. **Approved in the budget as an annual indicator with projections for at least two outer years based on the strategic priorities:**

   *"The budget resolution must approve measurable performance objectives for each vote (and for key sub-functions as may be prescribed) including service delivery targets and other performance indicators so that council can be judged on service delivery as well as revenue and expenditure*

2. **Split into quarterly projections for the forthcoming budget in the SDBIP:**

   *"The SDBIP would then break the annual targets and indicators into quarterly projections to assist with implementa-tion. Quarterly reviews would compare targets with actual and revise future targets as necessary"*

3. **Contained in Annual Performance Agreements of the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers:**

   *"The quarterly projections in the SDBIP must be consistent with the annual performance agreements of the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers so that they can be held accountable for performance in line with the SDBIP, Budget & IDP"*

4. **Reported on for in-year reporting (quarterly and mid-year) and the annual report:**

   *"The Annual Report must include an assessment by the Accounting Officer of performance against the measurable performance objectives approved in the budget (and contained) in the SDBIP and annual performance agreements) including service delivery targets and other performance indicators."*

**In terms of Section 54(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003**

(1) On receipt of a statement or report submitted by the accounting officer of the municipality in terms of Section 71 or 72, the mayor must –

- (a) consider the statement or report
- (b) check whether the municipality's approved budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan
- (c) consider and, if necessary, make any revisions to the service delivery and budget implementation plan, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with the approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget;
- (d) issue any appropriate instructions to the accounting officer to ensure –
  - (i) that the budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan; and
  - (ii) that spending of funds and revenue collection proceed in accordance with the budget;

The Council, per item SC 3001/01/2023 dated 25 Jan 2023, approved the Adjustments Final Medium-Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (MTREF), required by Section 24 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003. The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) was subsequently approved by Council per item C2830/05/2022 dated 27 May 2022.

Section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the MFMA, stipulates that the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan is approved by the Executive Mayor **within 28 days after the approval of the budget.**

The Reviewed Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan was compiled and submitted to the Executive Mayor for consideration and approval. The Measurable Performance Objectives were compiled as per the approved Key Performance Areas (Strategic Objectives) and approved by the Executive Mayor on 8 Feb 2023 and made public as per Section 53(3)(a) and (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, as well as Section 21A(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000. The document was made public on 15 Feb 2023. No public comments were received.

The outcome of the quarterly performance assessments is reported as follows, the performance is measured and assessed in terms of the approved Measurable Performance Objectives, overall and departmental.

| | | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1.** | **Total number of indicators** | 61 | 61 | 59 | |
| **2.** | **Number of Indicators applicable for the period under review** | 21 | 21 | 22 | |
| **3.** | **Number of Indicators Achieved** | 21 | 21 | 22 | |
| **4.** | **Number of Indicators not Achieved** | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| **5.** | **Number of Indicators not applicable for the period under review** | 40 | 40 | 37 | |
| | **% Performance** | **100%** | **100%** | **100%** | |

## QUARTER 1

| DEPT | NUMBER OF INDICATORS | UNACCEP-TABLE | NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE | FULLY EFFECTIVE | ABOVE EXPECTA-TIONS | OUTSTAN-DING PER-FORMANCE | % | NOT APPLICABLE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CORP** | **11** | 0 | 0 | 6 | 2 | 0 | **100%** | 3 |
| **FIN** | **11** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | **-** | 11 |
| **ENG** | **10** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | **-** | 10 |
| **COMM** | **9** | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | **100%** | 5 |
| **DP** | **9** | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4 | **100%** | 4 |
| **PSR** | **7** | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | **100%** | 5 |
| **MM** | **4** | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | **100%** | 2 |
| | **61** | **0** | **0** | **15** | **2** | **4** | **100%** | **40** |

## QUARTER 2

| DEPT | NUMBER OF INDICATORS | UNACCEP-TABLE | NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE | FULLY EFFECTIVE | ABOVE EXPECTA-TIONS | OUTSTAN-DING PER-FORMANCE | % | NOT APPLICABLE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CORP** | **11** | 0 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 1 | **100%** | 3 |
| **FIN** | **11** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | **-** | 11 |
| **ENG** | **10** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | **-** | 10 |
| **COMM** | **9** | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | **100%** | 5 |
| **DP** | **9** | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | **100%** | 4 |
| **PSR** | **7** | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | **100%** | 5 |
| **MM** | **4** | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | **100%** | 2 |
| | **61** | **0** | **0** | **13** | **4** | **4** | **100%** | **40** |

## QUARTER 3

| DEPT | NUMBER OF INDICATORS | UNACCEP-TABLE | NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE | FULLY EFFECTIVE | ABOVE EXPECTA-TIONS | OUTSTAN-DING PER-FORMANCE | % | NOT APPLICABLE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CORP** | **11** | - | - | 6 | - | 2 | **100%** | 3 |
| **FIN** | **11** | - | - | - | - | - | **-** | 11 |
| **ENG** | **10** | - | - | 1 | - | - | **100%** | 9 |
| **COMM** | **8** | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | **100%** | 5 |
| **DP** | **8** | - | - | 1 | - | 4 | **100%** | 3 |
| **PSR** | **7** | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | **100%** | 4 |
| **MM** | **4** | - | - | 2 | - | - | **100%** | 2 |
| | **59** | **-** | **-** | **13** | **2** | **7** | **100%** | **37** |

## QUARTER 4

| DEPT | NUMBER OF INDICATORS | UNACCEP-TABLE | NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE | FULLY EFFECTIVE | ABOVE EXPECTA-TIONS | OUTSTAN-DING PER-FORMANCE | % | NOT APPLICABLE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CORP** | **11** | - | 2 | 6 | - | 1 | **78%** | 2 |
| **FIN** | **11** | - | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | **910%** | - |
| **ENG** | **10** | - | 1 | 1 | 3 | 4 | **89%** | 1 |
| **COMM** | **8** | - | 1 | 4 | 2 | 1 | **87%** | - |
| **DP** | **8** | - | - | 2 | 3 | 2 | **100%** | 1 |
| **PSR** | **7** | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | **100%** | 3 |
| **MM** | **4** | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | **33%** | 1 |
| | **59** | **-** | **7** | **18** | **11** | **15** | **86.28%** | **8** |

**86.28% OVERALL PERFORMANCE**

## 9. KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS (KPAs) / KEY FOCUS AREAS (KFAs) (Measurable Performance Objectives)

As earlier referred to, the Key Performance Areas (KPAs) have been broken down into focus areas for implementation referred to as Key Focus Areas (KFAs). The focus areas segment the KPA into its constituent opportunities and are supported by Key Performance Indicators (KPIs), which are in turn achieved through project implementation.

| KPA 1: Good Governance | KPA 2: Safe & Healthy Environments | KPA 3: Community Development | KPA 4: Institutional Development | KPA 5: Financial Stability | KPA 6: Infrastructure & Sustainable Living Environments | KPA 7: Communications & Customer Care | KPA 8: Economic Growth & Spatial Transformation |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KFA 1: Governance Structures | KFA 5: Safety and Security | KFA 9: Parks and Sports & Recreation | KFA 13: Human Resources & Skills Development | KFA 17: Financial Management | KFA 21: Electricity, Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy | KFA 27: Communication & Marketing | KFA 29: Municipal Planning & Built Environment |
| KFA 2: Risk Management | KFA 6: Emergency Services | KFA 10: Libraries, Arts & Culture and Special Programmes | KFA 14: Monitoring & Evaluation and Performance Management | KFA 18: Revenue Management | KFA 22: Roads & Stormwater Infrastructure | KFA 28: Customer Relations | KFA 30: Spatial Planning and Investment |
| KFA 3: Stakeholder Participation | KFA 7: Disaster Management | KFA 11: Heath, ECD and Social | KFA 15: Information Technology | KFA 19: Supply Change Management | KFA 23: Water & Sanitation Infrastructure | | KFA 31: Local Economic Development |
| KFA 4: Intergovernmental Relations | KFA 8: Environmental Heath | KFA 12: Cemeteries & Crematoria | KFA 16: Policies, Processes and Procedures | KFA 20: Assets Equipment & Fleet Management | KFA 24: Solid Waste Management | | |
| | | | | | KFA 25: Project Management & Public Facilities | | |
| | | | | | KFA 26: Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation | | |

The cascading of performance from KPA through to KPI, ensures that all projects contribute in some way to the achievement of a Midvaal Local Municipality Strategic Objective and in turn District, Provincial and National objectives.

The outcome of the Quarter 3 performance assessments, per KPA, is reported as follows:

## KPA 1
## GOOD GOVERNANCE

To promote increased participation and improved communication with all key internal and external stakeholders

**KFA 1**
**Governance Structures**

To promote sound and sustainable governance

**KFA 2**
**Risk Management**

To co-ordinate activities to identify, assess, management and monitor risks in a systematic and formalised manner

**KFA 3**
**Stakeholder Participation**

To increase active stakeholder participation

**KFA 4**
**Inter-governmental Relations**

To improve Inter-governmental relations

| NUMBER PER KPA | RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT | KPI NO | KPA NO | KFA NO | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023 | DEFINITIION | OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR | 2022 - 2027 | REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | YEAR 1 | 2022/2023 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 2022/2023 | Q4 | Q4 | Q4 | Q4 | Q4 |
| | | | | | | | | TARGET | TARGET | ACTUAL | Reason for Performance | Remedial Action | Measure of Attainment |
| 1 | MM | KPI 001 | KPA 1 | KFA 02 | Number of quarterly Strategic & Operational Risk Register Reports submitted to Council | Quarterly reports submitted to Council (Council Resolution) with an analysis from the Chief Risk Officer and progress made on actions implemented to mitigate risks, submitted into the reporting cycle within 30 days after the end of the quarter (Proof of Submission) | To ensure compliance with Section 62 of the MFMA in terms of risk management and related matters | 4 | 1 | 1 | Report submitted into reporting cycle on 10 May 2023, exceeding the 30 day turn-around time. | None | Not Fully Effective |
| 2 | CORP | KPI 018 | KPA 1 | KFA 03 | Number of events arranged per approved year planner | (1) Council Related Events, approved per Year Planner executed = (1) Draft Year Planner submitted to Head of Department and signed off by Head of Department by 15 Jul 2022 (2) Year Planner approved by Mayoral Committee by 30 Aug 2022 (Mayoral Committee Resolution) (3) Evidence of execution of event planned | Council hosts events as a medium to enhance a positive relationship/partnering with external stakeholders and portray a positive image of Council (Planning & Execution) | 4 | 1 | 1 | Planned event, Midvaal Excellence Awards on 8 Jun 2023, postponed and replaced with the Fit-to-Fight Fire Event hosted on 27 May 2023. | Mayoral Committee to condone the postponement of the Midvaal Excellence Award Event and the hosting of the Fit-to-Fight Fire Event on 27 May 2023, per MC Resolution MC B/5152/08/2022 dated 16 Aug 2022 | Fully Effective |
| 3 | CORP | KPI 019 | KPA 1 | KFA 04 | Number of Mayoral Committee reports on formalised Inter-governmental Relations (IGR) Fora meetings attended, per quarter | (1) Report submitted to Mayoral Committee to reflect (1.1) Type of meeting (1.2) Purpose of the Meeting (1.3) Department (1.4) Delegate attended (1.5) Narrative Report from relevant department. (2) Report submitted into reporting cycle within one month after the end of the quarter. (3) Proof of submission into reporting cycle = signature and date receipt by Committees | IGR Fora Report as per Section 10 of the IGR Policy (Policy approved per item C987/10/2013 dated 31 Oct 2013). Creating opportunity for Council to share information and networking. Promoting inter-governmental relations | 4 | 1 | 1 | Report submitted into reporting cycle on 28 Apr 2023 within one month after the end of the quarter. | Response from end-user departments to submit Narrative Reports (Point 1.5) receiving further attention | Fully Effective |
| 4 | FIN | KPI 020.1 | KPA 1 | KFA 01 | Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan | External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023 | The objective is to monitor the addressing of audit findings raised by the Auditor-General in the opinion expressed on the Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance to relevant Laws & Regulations | 95% | 95% | 100% | Target Achieved - Total findings: 7 (SCM - 6 and AFS - 1) | None | Fully Effective |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | CORP | KPI 020.2 | KPA 1 | KFA 01 | Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan | External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023 | The objective is to monitor the addressing of audit findings raised by the Auditor-General in the opinion expressed on the Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance to relevant Laws & Regulations | 95% | 95% | 62.50% | Target not yet achieved. 4 findings in progress | Number of findings: 8 - ICT - 6 Findings with 4 addressed and 2 in progress. PMS - 2 findings with 2 in progress | Not Fully Effective |
| 6 | ENG | KPI 020.3 | KPA 1 | KFA 01 | Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan | External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023 | The objective is to monitor the addressing of audit findings raised by the Auditor-General in the opinion expressed on the Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance to relevant Laws & Regulations | 95% | 95% | 100% | Target Achieved | None | Fully Effective |
| 7 | PSR | KPI 020.6 | KPA 1 | KFA 01 | Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan | External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023 | The objective is to monitor the addressing of audit findings raised by the Auditor-General in the opinion expressed on the Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance to relevant Laws & Regulations | 95% | 95% | - | - | - | Not Applicable |
| 8 | CORP | KPI 027 | KPA 1 | KFA 01 | Number of Ward Committee meetings arranged annually | Meetings arranged according to Council approved Annual Year Planner. (Ward Committee meeting represents either establishment or ordinary meeting chaired by the Speaker or Ward Councillor) | To monitor and report on the functioning of Ward Committees and also to monitor attendance by Ward Committee Members | 60 | 15 | 15 | Ward Committee meetings arranged in all wards | None | Fully Effective |

**KPA 2**
**SAFE & HEALTHY ENVIRONMENTS**

To create a sustainable environment safe from harm

**KFA 6**
**Emergency Services**

To ensure adequate prevention measures as well as prompt response to emergencies

**KFA 7**
**Disaster Management**

To outline policy and procedures for proactive disaster prevention and mitigation

**KFA 8**
**Environmental Health**

To ensure healthy living environments

| NUMBER PER KPA | RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT | KPI NO | KPA NO | KFA NO | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023 | DEFINITIION | OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR | 2022 - 2027 | REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | YEAR 1 | 2022/2023 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 2022/2023 | Q4 | Q4 | Q4 | Q4 | Q4 |
| | | | | | | | | TARGET | TARGET | ACTUAL | Reason for Performance | Remedial Action | Measure of Attainment |
| 1 | PSR | KPI 040 | KPA 2 | KFA 06 | Percentage of fire services vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes of receiving call | Emergency vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes after receiving call (Priority 1-calls (fire related incidents (structural and vehicles), special services and MVA's), quarterly | To ensure compliance with relevant legislation and Council's protocols | 90% | 90% | 99.53% | Jun: 48 P1-calls = 100% May: 73 P1-calls = 98.6% Apr: 103 P1-calls = 100% | None | Outstanding Performance |
| 2 | PSR | KPI 041 | KPA 2 | KFA 05 | Number of crime prevention statistic reports of CCTV monitoring reported to the Mayoral Committee quarterly | Submit report into the reporting cycle on the functioning of the CCTV Cameras, community cams for crime prevention and policing successes by the 15th working day, at the end of the quarter (proof of receipt by Committees) | To monitor and report on the functioning and successes on the Mayoral Project to enhance and reduce crime within Midvaal | 4 | 1 | 1 | Target Achieved - Report submitted on the 4th working day | Matrix to be reviewed | Fully Effective |
| 3 | PSR | KPI 048 | KPA 2 | KFA 07 | Review the Disaster Management Plan annually | Reviewed Disaster Management Plan by Acting Executive Director: Public Safety & Roads, approved with IDP for forth-coming year by 31 May 2023 | The purpose is the compilation of a Disaster Management Plan complying with the Disaster Management Act, Act 57 of 2002, Section 48. Disaster Risk Management is defined as a continuous and integrated multi-sectorial and multi-disciplinary process of planning and implementation of measures aimed at disaster prevent, mitigation, preparedness, response, recovery and rehabilitation | 1 | - | - | - | - | Not Applicable |
| 4 | COMM | KPI 049 | KPA 2 | KFA 08 | Number of actions executed against 3 identified industrial high risk environmental contraveners | (1) Actions against the 3 identified high risk environmental contraveners (Approved by Mayoral Committee): (1.1) Inspection (1.2) Follow-up audits and (1.3) Compliance Inspections (2) Report inspection successes at approved high risk industries to the Council before 30 Jun 2023 | Midvaal Environmental Health Section identified high risk environmental contraveners via compliance inspections. Training is provided to the identified Safety Officers, i.e. theoretical training, follow-up inspections to monitor the effectiveness of the training and to ensure sustainability | 10 | 1 | 1 | Report submitted into the reporting cycle on 25 May 2023 and considered by the Mayoral Committee per item MC B/5196/06/2023 dated 20 Jun 2023. Four industries inspected and compliance monitored | None | Fully Effective |
| 5 | PSR | KPI 051 | KPA 2 | KFA 05 | Percentage traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded captured for mailing | Percentage calculated = Number of traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded versus the number downloaded captured, reported to the Head of Department, by the 10th working day monthly | To monitor and report on the effectiveness of the established back office | 80% | 80% | 80.35% | Target Achieved - Apr Issued: 5 662 Downloaded: 4 532 = 80.04% May Issued: 4 118 Downloaded: 3 326 = 80.77% Jun Issued: 0 = 0 (80.35%) | None | Fully Effective |

**KPA 3**
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

To create an environment focused on uplifting the youth, the poor and the most vulnerable

**KFA 10**
**Libraries, Arts, Culture & Special Programmes**

To promote the development of cultural and social programs to uplift the community

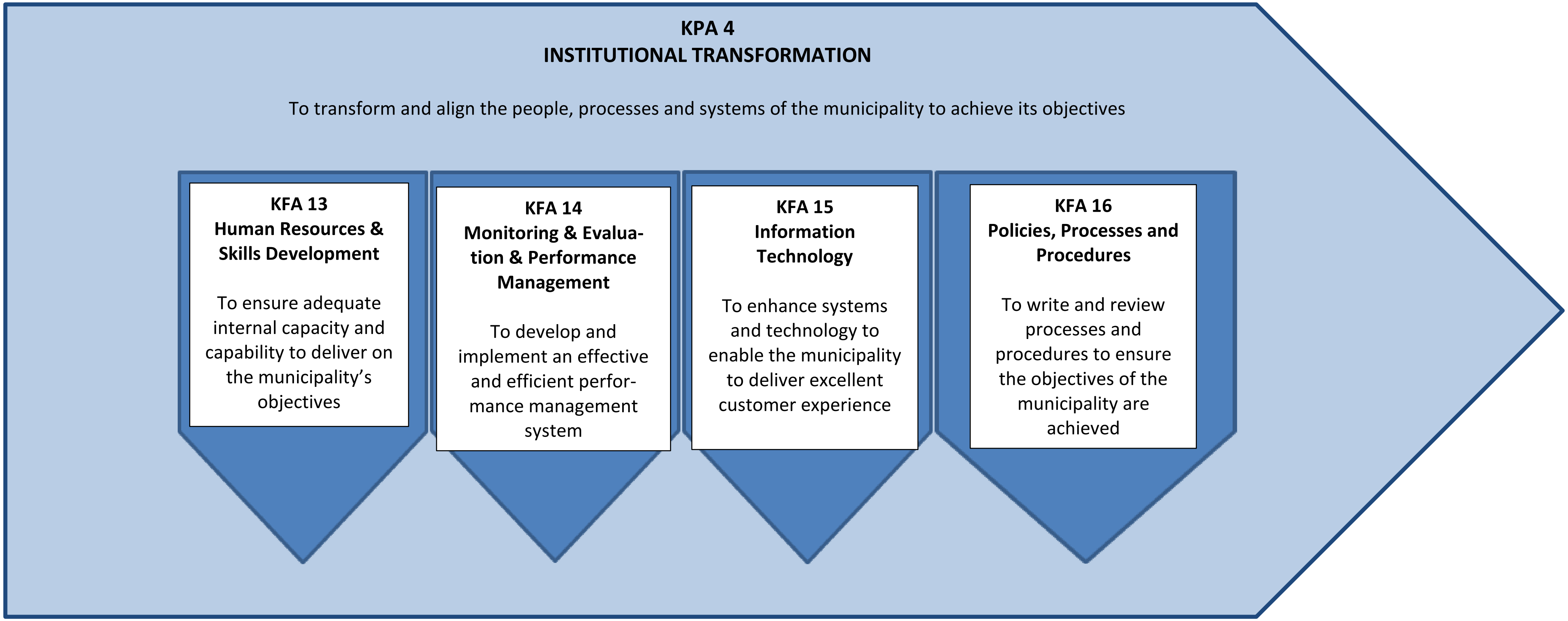
**KFA 11**
**Health, ECD and Social**

To promote the well-being of communities through provision of adequate social facilities and community development

**KFA 12**
**Cemeteries & Crematoria**

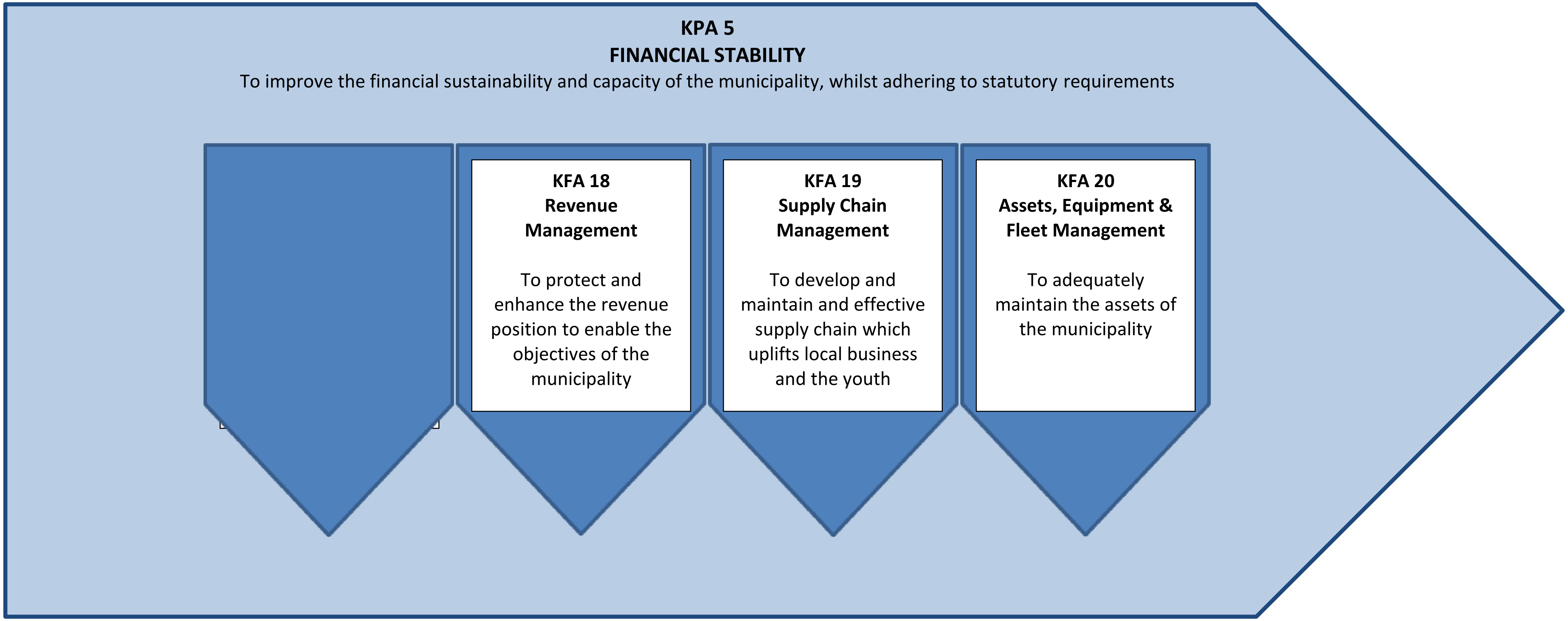
To provide accessible and adequate cemeteries and crematoria

| NUMBER PER KPA | RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT | KPI NO | KPA NO | KFA NO | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023 | DEFINITIION | OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR | 2022 - 2027 | REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | YEAR 1 | 2022/2023 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 2022/2023 | Q4 | Q4 | Q4 | Q4 | Q4 |
| | | | | | | | | TARGET | TARGET | ACTUAL | Reason for Performance | Remedial Action | Measure of Attainment |
| 1 | COMM | KPI 042 | KPA 3 | KFA 09 | Savanna City Sports Complex Business Plan completed | Savanna City Sports Complex Business Plan approved by Council by 30 Jun 2023 (Council Resolution) = 1 plan approved per Council Resolution | To create an ecosystem of sports and recreation activities within the ward | 1 | 1 | 0 | Funding application submitted to the Department of Sport, Arts & Culture for purposes of a MIG-grant was rejected. Therefore, it was requested that the KPI be removed. | The report in this regard to serve at Council in due course | Not Fully Effective |
| 2 | COMM | KPI 043 | KPA 3 | KFA 10 | Number of Gender, Elderly, Youth and Disabled Groups (GEYODI) programmes implemented | Gender, Elderly, Youth or Disabled Groups (GEYODI) implemented according to approved Annual Events Committee Planner | GEYODI, Gender, Elderly, Youth and Disabled Group programmes are focused on awareness and education of the community. It also creates a platform for early intervention where required | 4 | 1 | 2 | Target Exceeded - two programmes were implemented, namely (1) Participation in the Gauteng Provincial Government (Gauteng Older Persons Forum) event on 18 May 2023 and the Youth Programme for the Kliprivier Enrichment Community Centre, Khayelitsha Programme on 30 Jun 2023 | None | Above Expectations |
| 3 | COMM | KPI 044 | KPA 3 | KFA 11 | Number compliance visits conducted at formalised Early Childhood Development Centres | Compliance visits conducted at Formalised Early Childhood Development Centres (ECDs) = Register of Formalised ECDs versus ECD Monitoring Tool signed by the Council's Social Auxiliary Worker, quarterly | Early Childhood Development Centres are inspected to monitor child development milestones and growth. Outcomes of the Assessment Reports are signed off by the Executive Director: Community Services | 46 | 11 | 15 | Target Exceeded with 4 additional compliance visits | None | Above Expectations |
| 4 | COMM | KPI 045 | KPA 3 | KFA 11 | Number of Day Mothers established | Signed contract per Day Mother, with implementing Non-Profit Organisation | A programme has been developed to assist with the establishment of day mothers and to encourage the signing of a contract with a Non-Profit Organisation | 5 | 5 | 9 | Target exceeded - 9 new day mother contracts were signed | None | Outstanding Performance |
| 5 | COMM | KPI 046 | KPA 3 | KFA 12 | Kookrus Cemetery fence erected | Final Completion Certificate signed off by Director: SLRAC by 30 Jun 2023 = 1 signed off Completion Certificate | To provide accessible and adequate cemeteries and protect from damages | 1 | 1 | 1 | Target Achieved | None | Fully Effective |


KPA 4
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION
To transform and align the people, processes and systems of the municipality to achieve its objectives
KFA 13
Human Resources & Skills Development
To ensure adequate internal capacity and capability to deliver on the municipality's objectives
KFA 14
Monitoring & Evaluation & Performance Management
To develop and implement an effective and efficient performance management system
KFA 15
Information Technology
To enhance systems and technology to enable the municipality to deliver excellent customer experience
KFA 16
Policies, Processes and Procedures
To write and review processes and procedures to ensure the objectives of the municipality are achieved

| NUMBER PER KPA | RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT | KPI NO | KPA NO | KFA NO | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023 | DEFINITIION | OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR | 2022 - 2027 | REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | YEAR 1 | 2022/2023 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 2022/2023 | Q4 | Q4 | Q4 | Q4 | Q4 |
| | | | | | | | | TARGET | TARGET | ACTUAL | Reason for Performance | Remedial Action | Measure of Attainment |
| 1 | CORP | KPI 021 | KPA 4 | KFA 15 | Average percentage compliance to baseline turn-around time to attend to calls logged via the ICT Help Desk, per month | Definition amendment: Monthly ICT Service Desk Report signed off by the Director: ICT by the 10th working day monthly wherein compliance to the baseline reaction time to calls is reported, i.e. Number of calls logged, attended to within/outside time limit reported, not to exceed target | To establish mechanisms to monitor performance of ICT staff | 95% | 95% | 98% | Total number of calls received: 930 - Apr - 289, May - 301, Jun - 340. 16 Calls attended to out of the turn-around time | Internal customer satisfaction survey to be conducted | Fully Effective |
| 2 | CORP | KPI 022 | KPA 4 | KFA 16 | Report status quo of Council's policies to Council | Report to Council = Register of all existing policies reported to Council according to the following format, namely: (1) Policy Description (2) Responsible Department & Relevant Section (2) Policy Owner (3) Council Resolution and date of Council meeting policy was approved, by 30 Sep 2022 (Council Resolution) | To ensure Council approved policies are updated, relevant and aligned with current legislation | 1 | - | - | - | - | Not Applicable |
| 3 | CORP | KPI 023 | KPA 4 | KFA 16 | Number of average working days legal actions is assessed | (1) Legal & Property Action Register reflecting turn-around time to be within 4 working days (as per court rules, i.e. first day out and last day in, excluding weekends and public holidays) = Date of receipt by Legal Section vs date assessed (determination of legal process to be followed) (2) Report to Mayoral Committee on all legal matters (i.e. legal opinions, assistance and any other matters) attended to, quarterly. Report submitted into the reporting cycle within 10 working days after the end of the quarter | To ensure timeous response to legal claims / actions and/or summonses served on Council to minimise delays and avoid punitive orders due to non-attendance of legal actions | 4 | 4 | 1.90 | Total number of actions received: 81 = Apr 2023 - 25, May 2023 - 32, Jun - 24. Expected turn-around time is 4 working days, whilst an average of 1.88 was maintained | Point (2): Report to Mayoral Committee (Q3) drafted and discussed with ED: Corporate Services on 25 Apr 2023 (Q4) Report drafted and discussed with ED: Corporate Services on 19 Jul 2023 | Outstanding Performance |
| 4 | MM | KPI 024 | KPA 4 | KFA 14 | Number of Section 52(d) - performance reports (SDBIP) submitted to Council quarterly | (1) Report considered by Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter (Council Resolution) (2) Assessment and Analysis Report received from the Gauteng Department of Co-operative Governance & Traditional Affairs (COGTA) on the Quarterly Performance Report | To comply with the requirements of Section 52(d) of the MFMA | 4 | 1 | 1 | Report served at Council per item C3069/04/2023 dated 26 Apr 2023. Report submitted to COGTA on 3 May 2023. Assessment and analysis outcome awaited from COGTA. | None | Fully Effective |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | CORP | KPI 028 | KPA 4 | KFA 13 | (NKPI - 6) - Percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) | Accumulative percentage of municipal budget allocated for training viz % spent reported as per the Solar print-out on Vote (All expenditure to include VAT) and signed off by Director | To monitor the implementation of Council's approved and funded Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) aligned with the Continuous Professional Development Plans (CPD) | 95% | 95% | 91% | Target not achieved - R1 050 000.00 vs YtD Exp - R837 571 and R1 714 830 vs YtD Exp - R1 423 340 | Non-responsive bids to the value of R250 000 and non-responsive bids to the value of R100 000 on RFQ's = 12.65% | Not Fully Effective |
| 6 | CORP | KPI 029 | KPA 4 | KFA 13 | (NKPI - 5) - Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved Employment Equity Plan | Report (2022) submitted into reporting cycle by Jan 2023, signature and date of Committee Clerk, to Mayoral Committee, on verified number of appointed staff on the 3 highest levels (Section 56/57, Directors & Deputy Director) as per the municipality's Annual Employment Equity Plan | To monitor new appointments in terms of Council's Annual Employment Equity Plan | 1 | - | - | - | - | Not Applicable |


KPA 5
FINANCIAL STABILITY
To improve the financial sustainability and capacity of the municipality, whilst adhering to statutory requirements
KFA 18
Revenue Management
To protect and enhance the revenue position to enable the objectives of the municipality
KFA 19
Supply Chain Management
To develop and maintain and effective supply chain which uplifts local business and the youth
KFA 20
Assets, Equipment & Fleet Management
To adequately maintain the assets of the municipality

| NUMBER PER KPA | RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT | KPI NO | KPA NO | KFA NO | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023 | DEFINITIION | OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR | 2022 - 2027 | REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | YEAR 1 | 2022/2023 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 2022/2023 | Q4 | Q4 | Q4 | Q4 | Q4 |
| | | | | | | | | TARGET | TARGET | ACTUAL | Reason for Performance | Remedial Action | Measure of Attainment |
| 1 | FIN | KPI 007 | KPA 5 | KFA 17 | (NKPI - 7c) - Annual Cost Coverage | Available cash + investments / Monthly fixed operating expenditure (cash expenditure) | This ratio indicates the Municipality's ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments from cash and short-term investments, without collecting any additional revenue. The target is one month, meaning that the Municipality must have at least cash equalling one month's fixed operation expenditure | 2.5 | 3 | 5.47 | Target Exceeded - Cash & Investments: R495 402 407.00 versus Actual Cash Expenditure Y-t-D: R1 085 821 677.00 = R90 485 140.00 per month | None | Outstanding Performance |
| 2 | FIN | KPI 008 | KPA 5 | KFA 17 | Annual Liquidity Ratio | Current Assets / Current Liabilities (as per the Statement of Financial Position) annually reported | The ratio is used to assess the Municipality's ability to pay back its short-term liabilities (debt and payables) with its short-term assets (cash, inventory and receivables). The target 1.5 : 1 means, that the Municipality must have at least current assets equalling the current liabilities | 1.5 : 1 | 1.5 : 1 | 3.48 | Target Exceeded - Current Assets: R888 548 804.00 versus Current Liabilities: R255 543 367.00 | None | Outstanding Performance |
| 3 | MM | KPI 009 | KPA 5 | KFA 17 | Audit opinion issued by the Auditor-General | Level of performance = Unqualified audit opinion with material findings = 3 Unqualified audit opinion with no material findings = 4 Maintaining of clean audit = 5 | Auditor-General opinion expressed on Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Pre-determined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance must be financially unqualified | Clean | - | - | - | - | Not Applicable |
| 4 | FIN | KPI 010 | KPA 5 | KFA 18 | (NKPI - 7a) - Annual Debt Coverage | Total operating revenue - operating grants received / debt service payments due within the year. Operating grants will include all grants recognised as grants on the operating budget. Operating revenue will exclude capital revenue | The ratio indicates the Municipality's ability to meet at least its debt service payments (interest and redemption) commitments from cash and short-term investment without collecting any additional revenue. The target is 15 times meaning that the Municipality must have at least cash equalling 15 times the annual interest and redemption charges | 15 | 15 | 20.59 | Target Exceeded - Total Operating Revenue: R1 445 171 682.00 Operating & Capital Grants: R207 961 986.00 Interest payments: R16 289 784.00 Redemption payments: R43 784 360.00 | None | Outstanding Performance |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | FIN | KPI 011 | KPA 5 | KFA 18 | (NKPI - 7b) - Annual percentage of outstanding service debtors to revenue | Total outstanding service debtors (GROSS, excluding VAT) / revenue received for services calculated per annum (all consumer debtors included excluding developer contributions) | The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's outstanding debtors in relation to its annual revenue. The target is 50% (maximum) meaning that the Municipality must have a gross consumer debtors balance of less than 50% of the annual revenue received for service charges | 50% | 50% | 48.64% | Target Exceeded - Outstanding Service Debtors: R564 538 257.00 Developer Contribution Debtors: R35 394 207.00 Total Revenue for Services (Property Rates & Service Charges): R1 087 773 592.00 | None | Above Expectations |
| 6 | FIN | KPI 012 | KPA 5 | KFA 18 | Percentage Collection Rate maintained, annually | Actual amount collected (cash) / amount billed for the period (per billing cycle - excluding any debt write-offs) | The ratio indicates the collection rate, i.e. % level of payments. It measures increases or decreases in debtors relative to annual billed revenue. In addition, in order to determine the real collection rate bad debts written-off is taken into consideration. The target is 93% meaning that at least 93% of the amount billed in a month must be collected in cash. The norm is 95% | 92% | 92% | 196.09% | Target Exceeded - Total Amount Collected: R93 989 237.00 / Amount billed: R47 930 509.00 | None | Outstanding Performance |
| 7 | FIN | KPI 013 | KPA 5 | KFA 17 | (NKPI - 2) - Percentage of households earning less than R6 000 per month with access to free basic services | Percentage of number of households registered as formal indigent households who receive the benefit (subsidy) of free basic services | The ratio shows that all approved and registered indigents are receiving their municipal subsidies (free basic services, i.e. subsidy on property rates, waste removal, sewer and water) as per the approved Indigent Policy | 99% | 99% | 99.91% | Target Achieved - Number of Indigents as per System File: 4 566 Customers receiving subsidy: 4 562 = 99.91% | None | Fully Effective |
| 8 | MM | KPI 014 | KPA 5 | KFA 19 | (NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP | Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget (all line items on capital budget) | The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget | 90% | 90% | 80.56% | Target Not Achieved | Procurement processes for various assets/projects/programmes in process of finalisation | Not Fully Effective |
| 9 | FIN | KPI 015 | KPA 5 | KFA 19 | Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded to Township Economics | Percentage calculated by dividing the total expenditure to township suppliers by the total procurement expenditure x 100 | Expenditure to township suppliers (procurement to suppliers registered as township supplier based on their residential address) versus total procurement spent (all classes). Non-procurement spent is then removed based on the name of the supplier, i.e. Eskom (bulk electricity), Rand Water (bulk water) MLM (petty cash) and any employee related costs | 6% | 6% | 4.58% | Target Not Achieved - Total spent on goods, services and construction (all suppliers): R419 343 794.00 Proportion spent on Township Based Suppliers: R19 210 668.00 (Total Suppliers: 2 015 versus 160 township based suppliers supported) | SCM Function decentralised, local and youth is targeted in terms of PPPFA | Not Fully Effective |
| 10 | FIN | KPI 016 | KPA 5 | KFA 19 | Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded to Youth owned enterprises | Percentage calculated by dividing the total expenditure to youth suppliers by the total procurement expenditure x 100 | Percentage of the value of the annual procurement through the formal bidding process that was awarded to businesses with owners that are 35 years of age or younger | 4% | 4% | 13.11% | Target Achieved - Total spent on goods, services and construction (all suppliers): R419 343 794.00 Proportion spent on Youth owned enterprises: R54 978 899.00 (Total Suppliers: 2 015 versus 266 youth supported) | None | Outstanding Performance |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | FIN | KPI 017 | KPA 5 | KFA 20 | Percentage of annual operational budget allocated to repairs and maintenance | Repairs & Maintenance Budget as a % of the total Operating Budget (exclusive of internal charges) | The Operating Budget is defined as the latest approved version of the budget, i.e. either the originally approved budget, or the adjustments budget in the case of Council approving an Adjustments Budget, inclusive of the approved virements that have been approved and processed in terms of the System of Delegations. The norm is 8% | 8% | 8% | 10.48% | Target Exceeded - Repairs and Maintenance Budget: R166 983 075.00 / Total Operational Budget: R1 593 973 320.00 | None | Above Expectations |
| 12 | FIN | KPI 039 | KPA 5 | KFA 17 | Percentage Annual Total Borrowings to Total Revenue | Percentage calculated by adding the Debt (Short Term Borrowings, Bank Overdraft, Short Term Lease, Long Term Borrowing & Long Term Lease) and dividing it by the (Total Operating Revenue minus Operating Conditional Grant) x 100 | This Ratio indicates that if it is less than 45% the Municipality still has capacity to take increase funding from borrowings. The Municipality should thread carefully if this ration reaches 40% and more | 20% | 20% | 12% | Target Achieved - Debt (Short-term Borrowings, Bank Overdraft, Short-term Lease, Long-term Borrowing & Long-term Lease): R151 824 692.00 versus Total Operating Revenue minus Operating Conditional Grant: R1 237 209 696.00 | None | Above Expectations |

**KPA 6**

**INFRASTRUCTURE & SUSTAINABLE LIVING ENVIRONMENTS**

To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community

**KFA 21**
**Electricity, Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy**

To plan, construct and maintain electricity networks and to improve energy efficiency. To provide sustainable, reliable and affordable electricity to all residents

**KFA 22**
**Roads & Stormwater Infrastructure**

To plan, construct and maintain roads and stormwater infrastructure

**KFA 23**
**Water & Sanitation Infrastructure**

To plan, construct and maintain water and sanitation infrastructure. To provide sustainable, reliable and affordable water and sanitation services to all residents

**KFA 24**
**Solid Waste Management**

To provide sustainable, reliable and affordable waste disposal services to all residents. To plan, construct and maintain landfill sites and transfer stations

**KFA 25**
**Project Management & Public Facilities**

To plan, construct and maintain municipal and public facilities

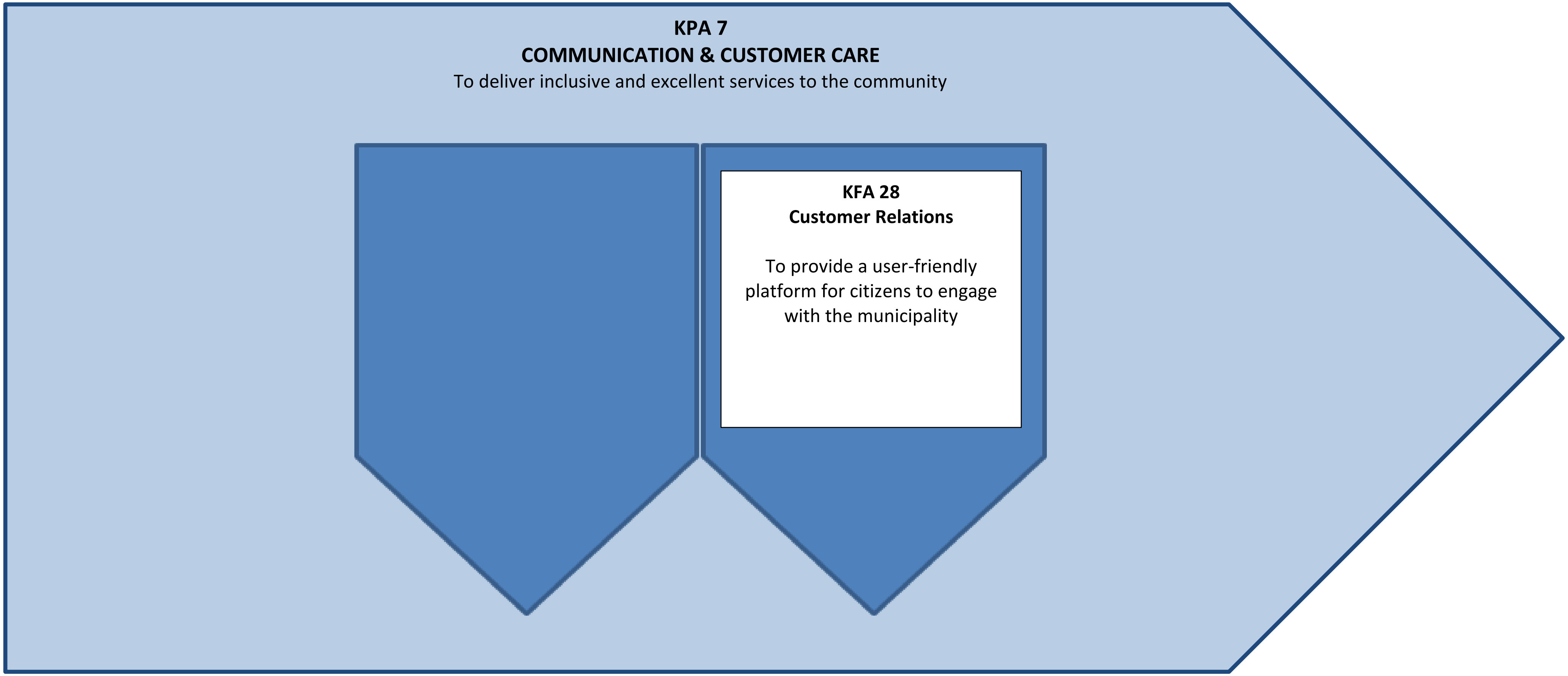
**KFA 26**
**Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation**

To provide a framework for the municipal response to climate change mitigation and adaptation

| NUMBER PER KPA | RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT | KPI NO | KPA NO | KFA NO | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023 | DEFINITIION | OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR | 2022 - 2027 | REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | YEAR 1 | 2022/2023 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 2022/2023 | Q4 | Q4 | Q4 | Q4 | Q4 |
| | | | | | | | | TARGET | TARGET | ACTUAL | Reason for Performance | Remedial Action | Measure of Attainment |
| 1 | DP | KPI 004 | KPA 6 | KFA 26 | Develop Climate Change Framework for MLM | Climate Change Framework for MLM developed and approved by Council: Q2 = Draft Climate Change Framework, signed off by Head of the Department, circulated for departmental comments Q4 = Climate Change Framework Response Plan for MLM approved by Council (Council Resolution) | To provide a framework for MLM to respond to climate change mitigation and adaptation | 1 | 1 | 1 | Council Resolution C3032/02/2023 dated 23 Feb 2023 | None | Above Expectations |
| 2 | ENG | KPI 006 | KPA 6 | KFA 25 | Refurbishment and painting of Galloway Depot | Completion Certificate signed off by the principal agent by 30 Mar 2023 | To enhance the lifespan of the Municipal Building | 1 | - | - | - | - | Not Applicable |
| 3 | ENG | KPI 030 | KPA 6 | KFA 21 | Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually | Loss electricity kW purchase/kW accounted for due to loss | Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually | -11.50% | -11.50% | -13.76% | Target Not Achieved. Contractor did not read the street light meters as instructed YtD achievement: -13.76% | Performance clauses must be put in place for the Contractor's performance | Not Fully Effective |
| 4 | PSR | KPI 031 | KPA 6 | KFA 22 | Number of square meters of tarred roads resealed annually | Accumulative square meters of tar roads resealed with (1) Fog-spray and/or (2) Slurry Seal | To maintain and improve Council's roads | 25 000 $m^2$ | 25 000 $m^2$ | 84 495.9 $m^2$ | Target Exceeded by 59 495.9 $m^2$ - Roads completed St. Davids, Ewelme, Meyerton, De Deur, Brockett, Eike, Tuna, Kreef, Oester, Pearch, Perlemoen, Head Office and Silver Crescent | None | Outstanding Performance |
| 5 | ENG | KPI 032 | KPA 6 | KFA 23 | Percentage of water losses reduced in line with the Water Demand Management (WDM) Plan per annum | kL water purchased divided by kL of water accounted for (Meter Reading & Technical Losses) & Calculation as per IWA Standards | To ensure by-law enforcement to benefit quality built environment and to ensure clean and transparent development through compliance | -30.40% | -30.37% | -29.61% | Target not achieved according to the National Treasury Calculation, i.e. -33.85%. Target achieved according to the IWA Standard, i.e. -29.61%. | According to the IWA Standard target achieved | Outstanding Performance |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | ENG | KPI 033 | KPA 6 | KFA 23 | (NKPI - 1b) - Percentage of households with access to basic sanitation | Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account | To increase the percentage of households with access to basic sanitation | 67.61% | 67.61% | 68.21% | Target Achieved - Jun 2022 = 16 924 versus Jun 2023 = 17 225 | None | Above Expectations |
| 7 | ENG | KPI 034 | KPA 6 | KFA 23 | Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of sanitation per annum | Number of additional formal houses connected to basic sanitation (Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Sanitation Section) | To increase the access to basic sanitation to formal households | 20 | 20 | 41 | Target exceeded | None | Outstanding |
| 8 | ENG | KPI 035 | KPA 6 | KFA 23 | (NKPI - 1a) - Percentage of households with access to basic water | Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account | To increase the percentage of households with access to basic water | 84.27% | 84.27% | 85.25% | Target Achieved - Jun 2022 = 20 881 versus Jun 2023 = 21 528 | None | Above Expectations |
| 9 | ENG | KPI 036 | KPA 6 | KFA 23 | Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of water per annum | Number of additional formal houses connected to basic water (Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Water Section) | To increase the access to basic water to formal households | 119 | 119 | 214 | Target exceeded | None | Outstanding Performance |
| 10 | ENG | KPI 037 | KPA 6 | KFA 21 | (NKPI - 1c) - Percentage of households with access to basic electricity | Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account | To increase the percentage of households with access to basic electricity | 64.13% | 64.13% | 66.22% | Target Achieved - Jun 2022 = 15 936 versus Jun 2023 = 16 723 | None | Above Expectations |
| 11 | ENG | KPI 038 | KPA 6 | KFA 21 | Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of electricity per annum | Number of additional formal houses connected to basic electricity (a)Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Electrical Section & (b) Actual connections done by a appointed contractor | To increase the access to basic electricity to formal households | 466 | 466 | 589 | Target exceeded | None | Outstanding Performance |
| 12 | COMM | KPI 047 | KPA 6 | KFA 24 | (NKPI - 1d) - Percentage of households with access to basic level of solid waste removal | Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account | Provision of access to the basic level of solid waste removal | 86% | 86% | 86.98% | Target Exceeded with 322 additional domestic customers activated on the billing system | None | Fully Effective |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | COMM | KPI 052 | KPA 6 | KFA 24 | Facilitate review of Section 24G outcome on Walkerville Landfill | 1) Section 24G NEMA: Administrative fine received to be reviewed by MEC.<br>2) Landfill site: place for disposing general waste in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (Waste Management Act, Act 59 of 2008). A landfill site is but one type of waste disposal site. | To ensure the Walkerville Landfill Site is operated/legalised according to the new Regulations | 1 | Record of Decision from GDARD | 1 | Decision on appeal signed on 20 Apr 2023 by the Member of the Executive Council (MEC), Ms. M. Hlophe, Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development | Pursuance of relevant processes in progress | Fully Effective |
| 14 | ENG | KPI 053 | KPA 6 | KFA 22 | Number of km/m of gravel road converted to tarred road | Q3: Site establishment by appointed contractor completed (Minutes of Site Meetings & Programme of Works) - 31 Mar 2022 Q4: Practical Completion Certificate signed off by the appointed consultant by 30 Jun 2023 (Total distance plus minus 800 m - Bronk Road) | To increase access to roads infrastructure services | 3 km | 3 km | | | | |


KPA 7
COMMUNICATION & CUSTOMER CARE
To deliver inclusive and excellent services to the community
KFA 28
Customer Relations
To provide a user-friendly platform for citizens to engage with the municipality

| NUMBER PER KPA | RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT | KPI NO | KPA NO | KFA NO | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023 | DEFINITIION | OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR | 2022 - 2027 | REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | YEAR 1 | 2022/2023 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 2022/2023 | Q4 | Q4 | Q4 | Q4 | Q4 |
| | | | | | | | | TARGET | TARGET | ACTUAL | Reason for Performance | Remedial Action | Measure of Attainment |
| 1 | CORP | KPI 025 | KPA 7 | KFA 28 | Number of Call Centre Outcome Reports distributed to Mayoral Committee members and HOD's quarterly | Call Centre Outcome Report to reflect: (1) The 5 most common complaints (2) The 5 most common affected areas (3) % Level of satisfaction per department (4) Report e-mailed to all stakeholders (Mayoral Committee, Heads of Department & Committees) by the 15th working day, quarterly | To monitor customer satisfaction and ensure feedback on public complaints received via the outsourced Complaints Hotline | 4 | 1 | 1 | Report e-mailed on 14 Jul 2023 (prior to the 15th working day) (1) 5 most common complaints - Power outages, water leaks, any other water concerns, no water and potholes. Areas affected - Savanna City, Meyerton Park, Riversdale & Sicelo. % satisfaction reported | Report format under review | Fully Effective |
| 2 | CORP | KPI 026 | KPA 7 | KFA 27 | Percentage compliance to the requirements of Section 75 (MFMA) in terms of the Website updating monthly | (1) Website updated within 5 working days after date of the Council Resolution. (2) Monthly Section 75 MFMA compliance checklist signed-off by Executive Director: Corporate Services within 5 working days, after end of each month | To monitor compliance to Section 75 of the MFMA in order to create community awareness, transparency and consistency | 100% | 100% | 100% | (1) Website updated within 5 working days (2) Report signed off on 5 Jul 2023 | None | Fully Effective |

**KPA 8**

**ECONOMIC GROWTH & SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION**

To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within MLM and through the development of partnerships and innovation

**KFA 30**
**Spatial Planning and Investment**

To develop an effective spatial framework to promote development in the municipality, focused on enabling and aligning development objectives

**KFA 31**
**Local Economic Development**

To facilitate and promote local economic growth

| NUMBER PER KPA | RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT | KPI NO | KPA NO | KFA NO | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023 | DEFINITIION | OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR | 2022 - 2027 | REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | YEAR 1 | 2022/2023 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 2022/2023 | Q4 | Q4 | Q4 | Q4 | Q4 |
| | | | | | | | | TARGET | TARGET | ACTUAL | Reason for Performance | Remedial Action | Measure of Attainment |
| 1 | DP | KPI 002 | KPA 8 | KFA 29 | Percentage compliance to turn-around time maintained to consider building plan applications quarterly | Percentage compliance to 30 working days turn-around time, in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act of 1977, (Building Plan applications exceeding 500 m2 floor area) = Date of application received versus date considered (signature by Assistant Director: Building Control) | To monitor and improve the turn-around times for building plan applications in order to ensure faster development on the ground and to benefit the economy. To accelerate local economic development | 100% | 100% | 100% | Target Achieved. 60 x Building plans considered within an average of 13 working days | None | Above Expectations |
| 2 | DP | KPI 003 | KPA 8 | KFA 29 | Average turn-around time maintained to consider land use applications quarterly | (1) Average of 6 months turn-around time, to consider applications submitted in terms of SPLUMA (2) Date of Legally Compliant Application received versus Date Considered (Excluding Municipal Planning Tribunal and Appeal Planning Authority) | To monitor and to improve the turn-around times for land use applications, in order to ensure faster development and to benefit the economy. Also to ensure new income revenue generation to the municipality. SPLUMA dictates a turn-around time of 16 months, however MLM adopted a 6 month-turn-around time | Within 6 months | Within 6 months | 4.15 | Target Achieved. 21 x Land Use applications considered within an average of 4.15 months | None | Outstanding Performance |
| 3 | DP | KPI 005 | KPA 8 | KFA 31 | (NKPI - 4) - Number of jobs created through municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects | Report to Department of Labour approved by Mayoral Committee (Mayoral Committee Resolution) (EPWP and any other jobs created, excluding CWP). Report submitted into reporting cycle by 20 Aug 2022 (Proof of receipt by Committee Clerk, 2021/2022 = report) | To ensure that Midvaal Local Municipality's vision of growing the economy and creation of jobs be realised. The focus remains on Local Economic Development (LED) | 1 200 | - | - | - | - | Not Applicable |
| 4 | DP | KPI 050 | KPA 8 | KFA 30 | Percentage of land invasion complaints responded to within 48 hours | (1) Register = Calculation of average percentage of complaints responded to (Date complaint received from Call Centre) versus date responded to (Site Inspection Report signed off within 48 hours = achievement of target) (2) Verification (correctness of evidence) signed off by Executive Director by the 10th working day, quarterly | Prevention of illegal occupation of land, prompt response will assist in saving cost for legal fees and avoid MLM from having to provide alternative accommodation for land invaders | 100% | 100% | 100% | Target Achieved. 2 x complaints responded to within an average of 36 hours | None | Fully Effective |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | DP | KPI 054 | KPA 8 | KFA 29 | Number of law enforcement compliance operations conducted | (1) Law enforcement compliance operations conducted monthly (measures the number of operations) including all relevant role-players (Environmental Health, Protection Services & Development & Planning (2) Outcome of operations reported to Mayoral Committee = Report submitted into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day quarterly | To improve land use and building developments in line with legislation and relevant policies of Council | 12 | 3 | 12 | Target exceeded. 12 x Law Enforcement compliance operations conducted. Report submitted into the reporting cycle on 5 Jul 2023 | None | Above Expectations |
| 6 | DP | KPI 055 | KPA 8 | KFA 29 | Conduct illegal building activities survey | Illegal building activities survey conducted as a multi-year project: (1.1) Year 1 (2022/2023) - Survey conducted to identify illegal building activities within the MLM jurisdiction (1.2) Report outcome of survey to Council by 30 Jun 2023 (Council Resolution) (2) Year 2 (2023/2024) Relevant remedial actions initiated in terms of non-compliance (3) Year 3 (2024/2025) Report progress quarterly to Council | To improve land use and building developments in line with legislation and relevant policies of Council | 1 | 1 | 1 | Target Achieved. Council Resolution C3130/06/2023 dated 27 Jun 2023 | None | Fully Effective |
| 7 | DP | KPI 056 | KPA 8 | KFA 29 | Percentage average turn-around time maintained to consider Certificates of Occupancy (COOs) for properties fully compliant to SANS 10400 | Expected average turn-around time to issue Certificate of Occupancy (COO) not to exceed 14 calendar days. (1) Date of COO application received (2) Date of COO considered (signature by Assistant Director: Inspections Sub-Section) (3) Calculate average number of turn-around time maintained divided by number of COOs applications received = Average turn-around time maintained per quarter | Expected average turn-around time to issue Certificate of Occupancy (COO) not to exceed 14 days. (1) Date of COO application received (2) Date of COO considered (signature by Assistant Director: Inspections Sub-Section) (3) Calculate average number of turn-around time maintained divided by number of COOs applications received = Average turn-around time maintained per quarter | 100% | 100% | 100% | Target Achieved. 57 x COOs issued within an average of 2 calender days | None | Outstanding Performance |

## 10. TARGETS NOT ACHIEVED

| NUMBER PER KPA | RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT | KPI NO | KPA NO | KFA NO | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023 | DEFINITIION | OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR | 2022 - 2027 YEAR 1 2022/2023 TARGET | REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022/2023 Q4 TARGET | Q4 ACTUAL | Q4 Reason for Performance | Q4 Remedial Action | Q4 Measure of Attainment |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | MM | KPI 001 | KPA 1 | KFA 02 | Number of quarterly Strategic & Operational Risk Register Reports submitted to Council | Quarterly reports submitted to Council (Council Resolution) with an analysis from the Chief Risk Officer and progress made on actions implemented to mitigate risks, submitted into the reporting cycle within 30 days after the end of the quarter (Proof of Submission) | To ensure compliance with Section 62 of the MFMA in terms of risk management and related matters | 4 | 1 | 1 | Report submitted into reporting cycle on 10 May 2023, exceeding the 30 day turn-around time. | None | Not Fully Effective |
| 2 | MM | KPI 014 | KPA 5 | KFA 19 | (NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP | Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget (all line items on capital budget) | The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget | 90% | 90% | 80.56% | Target Not Achieved | Procurement processes for various assets/projects/programmes in process of finalisation | Not Fully Effective |
| 3 | FIN | KPI 015 | KPA 5 | KFA 19 | Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded to Township Economics | Percentage calculated by dividing the total expenditure to township suppliers by the total procurement expenditure x 100 | Expenditure to township suppliers (procurement to suppliers registered as township supplier based on their residential address) versus total procurement spent (all classes). Non-procurement spent is then removed based on the name of the supplier, i.e. Eskom (bulk electricity), Rand Water (bulk water) MLM (petty cash) and any employee related costs | 6% | 6% | 4.58% | Target Not Achieved - Total spent on goods, services and construction (all suppliers): R419 343 794.00 Proportion spent on Township Based Suppliers: R19 210 668.00 (Total Suppliers: 2 015 versus 160 township based suppliers supported) | SCM Function decentralised, local and youth is targeted in terms of PPPFA | Not Fully Effective |
| 4 | CORP | KPI 020.2 | KPA 1 | KFA 01 | Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan | External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023 | The objective is to monitor the addressing of audit findings raised by the Auditor-General in the opinion expressed on the Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance to relevant Laws & Regulations | 95% | 95% | 62.50% | Target not yet achieved. 4 findings in progress | Number of findings: 8 - ICT - 6 Findings with 4 addressed and 2 in progress. PMS - 2 findings with 2 in progress | Not Fully Effective |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | CORP | KPI 028 | KPA 4 | KFA 13 | (NKPI - 6) - Percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) | Accumulative percentage of municipal budget allocated for training viz % spent reported as per the Solar print-out on Vote (All expenditure to include VAT) and signed off by Director | To monitor the implementation of Council's approved and funded Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) aligned with the Continuous Professional Development Plans (CPD) | 95% | 95% | 91% | Target not achieved - R1 050 000.00 vs YtD Exp - R837 571 and R1 714 830 vs YtD Exp - R1 423 340 | Non-responsive bids to the value of R250 000 and non-responsive bids to the value of R100 000 on RFQ's = 12.65% | Not Fully Effective |
| 6 | ENG | KPI 030 | KPA 6 | KFA 21 | Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually | Loss electricity kW purchase/kW accounted for due to loss | Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually | -11.50% | -11.50% | -13.76% | Target Not Achieved. Contractor did not read the street light meters as instructed YtD achievement: -13.76% | Performance clauses must be put in place for the Contractor's performance | Not Fully Effective |
| 7 | COMM | KPI 042 | KPA 3 | KFA 09 | Savanna City Sports Complex Business Plan completed | Savanna City Sports Complex Business Plan approved by Council by 30 Jun 2023 (Council Resolution) = 1 plan approved per Council Resolution | To create an ecosystem of sports and recreation activities within the ward | 1 | 1 | 0 | Funding application submitted to the Department of Sport, Arts & Culture for purposes of a MIG-grant was rejected. Therefore, it was requested that the KPI be removed. | The report in this regard to serve at Council in due course | Not Fully Effective |

## 11. COUNCIL RESOLUTION